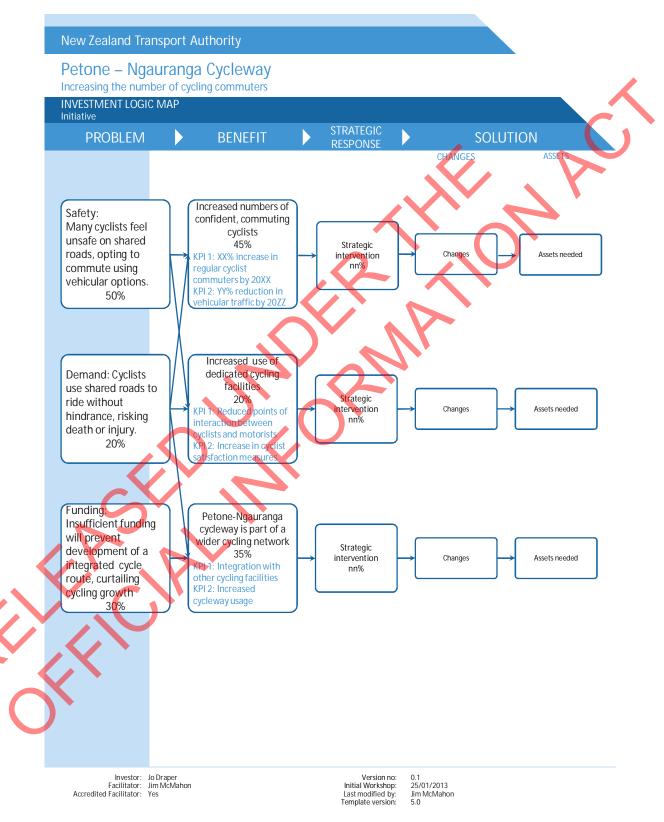
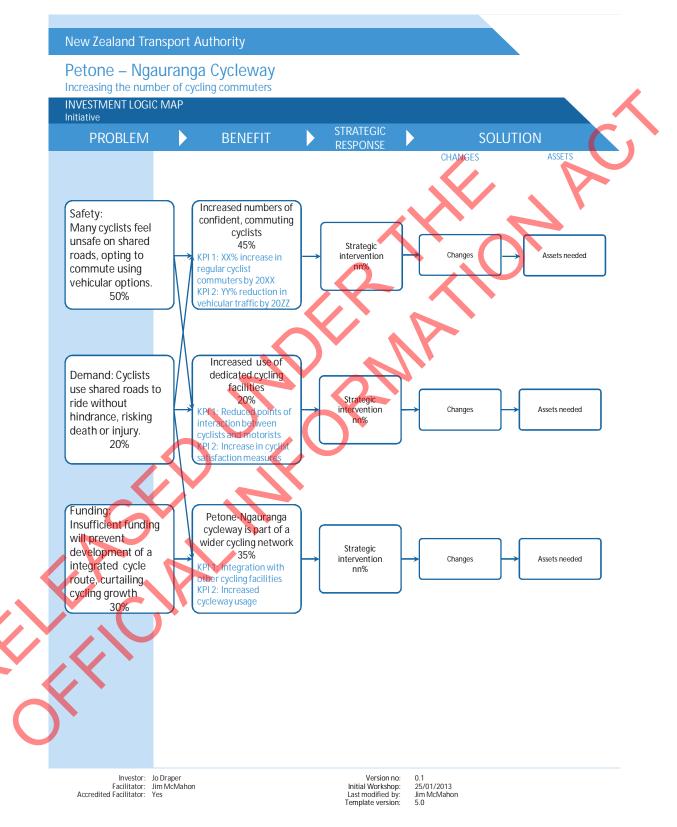
Appendix A

Investment Logic Map

Investment Logic Map



Benefits Map

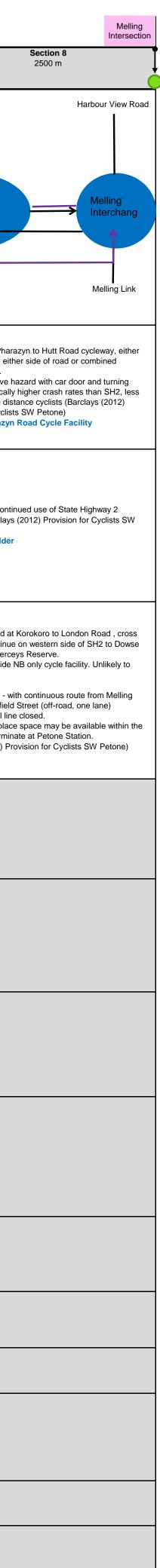


Appendix B

Alternatives Assessment Summary

hornd Quay		4 Hutt Road	Ngau			Horoki Road	
Ţ	Section 1 2000 m	ļ	Section 2 1500 m	Į	Section 3 4000 m	Ţ	Section 4 800 m
	Thorndon Quay		Johnsonville Khandallah Ngaio Hutt Road				
	Thorndon Quay		Improvements Existing Hutt Road cycle path	lgau	ranga Interchange	\dashv	
	1			-	<u> </u>		800m missing Link
		Grea	at Harbour Way option		Cycleway between SH2 and ra	ilway	
					3.5m wide seaward	t	
					5m wide reclamatio	on	
tł e tł V 1	51 Option 1 - 3m shared Harbour path (based on assumption hat P2N GHW ends on eastern side of railway). The cycleway inds at Aotea Stream. Safety concerns regarding cycle path hrough ferry port. No connection points (only Hutt and Vellington CBD) (Opus 2013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option Harbour Primary Option (preferred). Iarbourway	, assu railw cono conr (Opu Prim	Option 1 - 3m shared Harbour path (based on mption that P2N GHW ends on eastern side of ay). The cycleway ends at Aotea Stream. Safety erns regarding cycle path through ferry port. No lection points (only Hutt and Wellington CBD). Is 2013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 1 Harbour ary Option) (preferred).	exis SH2 widt	Option 1 - Improved maintenance, drainage and surfacing of ting cycle path. Below minimum width in parts (any reduction anacceptable). New retaining wall & lifting cycleway to increa h where possible (Opus SAR, 2006). way Cycle Path	in ase f	S4 Option 1 - Cycleway Bridge at Horok reclaimed land for seaward cycleway to H cycleway, and to Western Hutt Road (SH connection to the Hutt Road and the Esp contraflow lane over the southbound onr for crossing rail (Option 1 - OPUS SAR, 3 Harbourway
N e w (! p r a c N C	C1 Option 2 - Variation 1 is to pass under railway at Igauranga station using existing underpass extended further ast of rail. Variation 2 (preferred) would initially be located on vest side of rail the cycle path could use the existing SH bank 500m south of Ngauranga) to cross the track access the rimary option which is located on the eastern side of the ailway. (assumption of P2N GHW section not built or if onstructed on western side of railway). (Opus 2013 Igauranga to CBD PfR - Option 1Nx (1 & 2) Northern connections). Iarbourway	Nga furth loca the t the t east sect railw (1 &	Option 2 - Variation 1 is to pass under railway at uranga station using existing underpass extended er east of rail. Variation 2 (preferred) would initially be ted on west side of rail the cycle path could use existing SH bank (500m south of Ngauranga) to cross rack access the primary option which is located on the ern side of the railway. (assumption of P2N GHW on not built or if constructed on western side of ay). (Opus 2013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 1Nx 2) Northern Connections).	surf mai Two	Option 2 - Improve existing cycle path with Improved drainag acing, resealing, widening where possible, more rigorous ntenance regime (SKM PfR, 2010) way Cycle Path	e, r 6 0 0	S4 Option 2 - Cycleway underpass at He newly reclaimed land for seaward cyclew existing cycleway, and to Western Hutt F connection to the Hutt Road and the Esp contraflow lane over the southbound onr (Option 2 - OPUS SAR, 2006). Harbourway
s A n ra R to	1 Option 3 - Variation 1 over the port by building a new tructure for cyclists adjacent to the Thorndon Overbridge and votea Quay SH1 off-ramp. Variation 2 (preferred) cross the notorway and rail to the Hutt Road by constructing a new vedestrian and cycle over bridge. Variation 3 cross the SH and ail to Hutt Road by building a new subway under SH1 and Railway beside Kaiwharawhara Stream (Opus 2013 Ngauranga o CBD PfR - Option 1Sx Southern Connections).	a structure and cros cons Varia new Kaiw PfR	Option 3 - Variation 1 over the port by building a new sture for cyclists adjacent to the Thorndon Overbridge Aotea Quay SH1 off-ramp. Variation 2 (preferred) is the motorway and rail to the Hutt Road by tructing a new pedestrian and cycle over bridge. ation 3 cross the SH and rail to Hutt Road by building a subway under SH1 and Railway beside tharawhara Stream (Opus 2013 Ngauranga to CBD - Option 1Sx Southern Connections).	way	Option 3 - Close the gap by land reclamation, overbridge, two upgrade to existing cycleway (NZTA/OPUS SFS, 2012) way Cycle Path	 D- a 0	S4 Option 3 - Level crossing to cross ra land for seaward cycleway to Petone. Lir and to Western Hutt Road (SH2) and a c and the Esplanade via a new contraflow on ramp. Sig. safety issues & journey rel SAR, 2006). Harbourway
R ro tu N la	C1 Option 4 - widen the outer traffic lane on each side of Hutt Road from 3.3 metres to 4.2 metres to provide improved on- bad cycle lane. Option doesn't remove conflict points with urning vehicles and unlikely to attract new users (Opus 2013 Igauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2a widen on-road cycle ane/shoulder). Cycle Path	Hutt impr conf new wide	Option 4 - widen the outer traffic lane on each side of Road from 3.3 metres to 4.2 metres to provide oved on-road cycle lane. Option doesn't remove ict points with turning vehicles and unlikely to attract users (Opus 2013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2a n on-road cycle lane/shoulder). e Path	opti	Dption 4 - Northbound Improvements (sub-option) (AECOM on 3, 2013) Shoulder		S4 Option 4 - Rail realignment and recla area between road and rail. Links to exis Western Hutt Road (SH2) and a connection to the Hutt Road and the Esp contraflow lane over the southbound onre cyclists. (Option 4 -OPUS SAR, 2006) - Two way cycle path
th P e N Ia	51 Option 5 - provides additional space on-road for cyclists prough a 1.5 metre cycle lane on each side of the corridor. Parking shifted between ped. Path and cycle path. Accidents expected to increase under this scenario. Opus 2013 Igauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2b provide on-road 1.5m anes). Cycle Path	cycli corri Acci 2013 1.5n	Option 5 - provides additional space on-road for sts through a 1.5 metre cycle lane on each side of the dor. Parking shifted between ped. Path and cycle path. dents expected to increase under this scenario (Opus 8 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2b provide on-road a lanes). e Path	brid	Option 5 - land reclamation (3.5m) with seaward cycleway an ge at Ngauranga (AECOM option 4a, 2013) bourway	id r t	S4 Option 5 - Partial Rail realignment fr rowing club & reduction in SB merge land between road and rail. Links to existing o widths for SH, rail & cycle path. (Option 5 Two way Cycle Path
a ro s 0 2 b	51 Option 6 - proposes to build on-road shared bus and cycle lanes on each side of the corridor rather that the on bad cycle only lane. Parallel parking shifted to between a hared bus/cycle lane and narrowed footpath in the east side of Hutt Road. Unlikely to attract cyclists (Opus 1013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2c on-road shared us/cycle lane). Shared Path	and on ro a sh on th (Opu shar	Option 6 - proposes to build on-road shared bus cycle lanes on each side of the corridor rather that the bad cycle only lane. Parallel parking shifted to between ared bus/cycle lane and narrowed footpath he east side of Hutt Road. Unlikely to attract cyclists. Is 2013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2c on-road ed bus/cycle lane). red Path	brid	Option 6 - land reclamation (5m) with seaward cycleway and ge at Ngauranga (AECOM option 4b, 2013) bourway	\ e F	S4 Option 6 - Reclamation to provide a swide) and a bridge over rail at Horokiwi. I widened where possible to 3m and 0.3m either side. Bridge not attractive to high-sPfR, 2010) Two way Cycle Path
R b ⊦ tł	C1 Option 7 - two way cyclists only "Copenhagen" lane. Relocate parking to the back of the private properties, to etween the traffic lanes + cyclists or into clearways on the futt Road in off peak. High quality facility and safe for cyclists prough dedicated facility + reduction in side friction (Opus 013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2d) (Preferred option). Cycle Path	Relo betw the I cycli fricti (Pre	Option 7 - two way cyclists only "Copenhagen" lane. cate parking to the back of the private properties, to een the traffic lanes + cyclists or into clearways on dutt Road in off peak. High quality facility and safe for sts through dedicated facility + reduction in side on. (Opus 2013 Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2d) ferred option). e Path	of th	option 7 - Rail realignment and reclamation to increase the w le existing cycle to 5m (AECOM option 1, 2013) way Cycle Path	<i>i</i> idth f	S4 Option 7 - Boffa Miskal (2009) Great Harbour Way from Petone & overbridge to SH2 path. Harbourway
C F N	51 Option 8 - Existing traffic lane arrangement, improve urrent shared pedestrian and cycle path through paint. Provide visual warning to vehicles turning (Opus 2013 Igauranga to Ngauranga to CBD PfR - Option 2e) Shared Path	curre Prov (Opti Opti	Option 8 - Existing traffic lane arrangement, improve ent shared pedestrian and cycle path through paint. ide visual warning to vehicles turning. is 2013 Ngauranga to Ngauranga to CBD PfR - on 2e) red Path			١	S4 Option 8 - Close the gap by land recl way upgrade to existing cycleway (NZTA Harbourway
re	51 Option 9 - Great Harbour Way, Hutt & Thorndon route emain in medium term (Boffa Miskal, 2009) larbourway	rema	Option 9 - Great Harbour Way, Hutt & Thorndon route ain in medium term (Boffa Miskal, 2009) oourway			t	S4 Option 9 - Cycleway (5m wide) betwee the existing (rail realignment and reclame 2013) Two way Cycle Path
						c	S4 Option 10 - Northbound Improvemer option 3, 2013) NB Shoulder
						t (S4 Option 11 - option to construct and/o barrier closer to the southbound traffic la (street poles etc.) and construct a new fe from the adjacent railway lines. The cycle however serious safety concerns recomr built (MWH (2012) Cycleway
							S4 Option 12 - land reclamation (3.5m) and bridge at Ngauranga (AECOM option Harbourway
						c	S4 Option 13 - land reclamation (5m) wit cycle/ped crossing at Ngauranga (AECO Harbourway

	tone change	McKenzie Avenue		Korokoro Road		wse ive
Section 4 800 m	Section 5 700 m		Section 6 300 m		Section 7 1200 m	
				Korokoro		
> Petor Interc	change	McKenzie overbridg		Rd.	e Down	se Dr oridg
n missing Link						
	Petone Espla	nade				
y Bridge at Horokiwi over rail onto newly ward cycleway to Petone. Links to existing ern Hutt Road (SH2) and a Road and the Esplanade via a new e southbound onramp. Most suitable method n 1 - OPUS SAR, 2006).	S5 Option 1 - Pharazyn to Hutt Road cyclew 1.5m cycle either side of road or combined p Both options have hazard with car door and historically higher crash rates than SH2, less distance cyclists (Barclays (2012) Provision Petone) Hutt and Pharazyn Road Cycle Facility	bed/cyclist path. turning vehicles, s efficient for long for Cyclists SW	arazyn to Hutt Road cycleway, either of road or combined ped/cyclist path. e hazard with car door and turning ve crash rates than SH2, less efficient Barclays (2012) Provision for Cyclist yn Road Cycle Facility	ehicles, for long	of road or combined ped/cyclist path. zard with car door and turning vehicles, sh rates than SH2, less efficient for long clays (2012) Provision for Cyclists SW	S8 Option 1 - Pharaz road 1.5m cycle eithe ped/cyclist path. Both options have ha: vehicles, historically h efficient for long dista Provision for Cyclists Hutt and Pharazyn R
y underpass at Horokiwi under rail onto or seaward cycleway to Petone. Links to to Western Hutt Road (SH2) and a Road and the Esplanade via a new e southbound onramp. Buildability a concern , 2006).	S5 Option 2 - continued use of State Highw (Barclays (2012) Provision for Cyclists SW F NB & SB Shoulder		for Cyclists SW Petone).	ulders (Barclays S7 Option 2 - continu (Barclays (2012) Prov NB & SB Shoulder	ision for Cyclists SW Petone).	S8 Option 2 - continu shoulders (Barclays (2 Petone). NB & SB Shoulder
ossing to cross rail, onto newly reclaimed way to Petone. Links to existing cycleway, oad (SH2) and a connection to the Hutt Road a new contraflow lane over the southbound sues & journey reliability (Option 3 - OPUS	S5 Option 3 - New P2G interchange with c interchange and links for NB cyclists over M overbridge (AECOM option 2, 2013) Shared Path	continue on weste Reserve. This would provide cKenzie 2. Rail Corridor - Wakefield Street (if the Melling rail li With rail still in pla Terminate at Peto	at Korokoro to London Road, cross ern side of SH2 to Dowse Drive throu e NB only cycle facility. Unlikely to at with continuous route from Melling E (off-road, one lane) ine closed. ace space may be available within th	ugh Percy'sor continue on western Perceys Reserve.httract cyclists.This would provide NE cyclists.Bridge to2. Rail Corridor - with Wakefield Street (off-r if the Melling rail line of With rail still in place s corridor. Terminate at	orokoro to London Road , cross Hutt Rd. n side of SH2 to Dowse Drive through 3 only cycle facility. Unlikely to attract continuous route from Melling Bridge to road, one lane) closed. space may be available within the rail Petone Station. ision for Cyclists SW Petone)	Hutt Rd. or continue of Drive through Perceys This would provide Ne attract cyclists.
ignment and reclamation. Cycleway in new I rail. Links to existing cycleway, and to H2) and a Road and the Esplanade via a new e southbound onramp. Most attractive for JS SAR, 2006) -		5				
Rail realignment from Petone station to n in SB merge lane. Cycleway in new area Links to existing cycleway. Compromised cle path. (Option 5 - Opus SAR, 2006).						
ation to provide a seaward cycleway (3.6m r rail at Horokiwi. Links to existing cycleway, e to 3m and 0.3m clearance from fence attractive to high-speed commuters. (SKM						
eat Harbour Way - 3.0m ped/cycle walkway Ige to SH2 path.						
e gap by land reclamation, overbridge, two- g cycleway (NZTA/OPUS (2012, SFS)						
y (5m wide) between rail and road to link to ment and reclamation) (AECOM option 1,						
ound Improvements (sub-option) (AECOM						
to construct and/or relocate a roadside uthbound traffic lane, relocate furniture construct a new fence to segregate cyclists ay lines. The cycle lane would be 1.5m r concerns recommended this option is not						
eclamation (3.5m) with seaward cycleway ga (AECOM option 4a)						
clamation (5m) with seaward cycleway and Igauranga (AECOM option 4b)						



Thorndon	
Quay	

Qua	V	
	-	

	rndon uay								214 Ro	Hutt ad								Ngau Interc	ranga hange				
	Section 1									Į				Section 2 1500 m								Section 3 4000 m	
oject Objective 1 improve safety perceptions of walking and cycling odes of transport between Petone and Ngauranga improving connections and integrating walking d cycling activities with other networks in Lower utt and Wellington.	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Option 5	Option 6	Option 7	Option 8	Option 9	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Option 5	Option 6	Option 7	Option 8	Option 9	Option 1	Option 2 Opt	ion 3 Option 4	Option 5	Option 6
Djective 1 KPI's I Improves safety for cyclists and pedestrians tween Petone and Ngauranga (including rth/south connections).	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1 1	0	1
2 Improves walking and cycling connections tween Wellington and Lower Hutt.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1 0	1	1
Integrates with existing (or planned) walking and cling networks in Wellington and Lower Hutt.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1 0	1	1
oject Objective 2 provide infrastructure that is a catalyst for creased usage of the Lower Hutt to Wellington rridor by walkers and cyclists regardless of ability. Djective 2 KPI's																							
I Is likely to increase demand for walking or nning between Petone and Wellington (or part of e route).	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0 0	1	1
2 Is likely to increase demand for cycling between stone and Wellington. Particularly 'enthused and nfident 'and 'interested but concerned' cyclists.	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1 0	1	1
3 Is likely to be used by existing cyclists. oject Objective 3	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1 1	1	1
o consider transport network resilience in providing walking and cycling facility with enhanced safety andards and capacity. bjective 3 KPI's																							
Provides an opportunity to support the resilience he transport corridor against future environmental marios. Roadside = 0 Coastal =1 bject Objective 4		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0 0	1	1
manage the social, cultural, land use and other vironmental impacts of the project in the project a and its communities by so far as practicable biding, remedying or mitigating any such A28 acts through route and alignment selection, design																							
jective 4 KPI's Potential environmental impacts can possibly be bided, remedied or mitigated or enhanced. adside =1 Coastal =0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0		1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1 1	1	1
Potential landscape and urban design impacts, luding physical & visual impacts on the coastal vironment and escarpment, existing views for other ridor users and loss of amenity for adjacent operties can potentially be avoided, remedied, igated or enhanced.	0 r	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1 1	1	1
B Potential to provide improved pedestrian/cyclist nenity, including design quality and aesthetics, and adscape experience (views and access to the	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		\mathbf{e}	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	0	1
astal environmental). Potential to improve the urban form and quality of transportation corridor and streetscape for all	f 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	N		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1
Potential social or cultural impacts can possibly avoided, remedied or mitigated or enhanced.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1
Total	6	6	7	6	6	6	11	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	11	6	10	10	1 0 7	10	12
Details of scoring for each option	This option does not connect to eastern suburbs along Hutt Road nor does it improve safety due to the ferry terminal. Sig. landscape & environmental impacts likely due to coastal reclamation.	P2N built on western side of railway then would involve an additional crossing for cyclists.	overbridge likely to improve safety. Sig. landscape and environmental issues	s. traffic lane likely to	or separation for cyclists.	increase safety for cyclists, as potential . conflict between park ss car doors and cyclists and also bus movement to/from bu	safety through increased separatio ed rationalisation of s, parking, increased visual awareness. s This option is	 This option provides modest improvements, but does not deal with conflict between cyclists turning vehicles, although provides visual warning. Is similar to existing cycleway. 	similar issues to options 1,2,3.	This option has similar issues to option 1/ section 1, and does not improve safety from the existing shared path.	similar issues to	similar issues to		and would be likely to reduce safety in comparison to the	similar issues to option 6/ section / 1,	likely to improve	The existing shared path provides sufficient facilities for ped/cycles, therefore as this option proposes, only minor improvements are needed.	similar issues to options 1,2,3.	options to in cycleway all depending of improvemer surfacing, d maintenanc usage and s The specific	nprove the existing ong SH2, and on the detail of the nts, widening, impl rainage and e are likely to incre- safety of the path. is of the improvem loped as part of th	g improvements may increase safety for existing cyclists, oved however will not attu- new cyclists (or walkers) and do not improve walking an ents cycling connections	from Petone to Ngauranga.	Land reclamation (5 with seaward cyclev and bridge at Ngauranga improve connections, is likel increase demand, improve connection and safety for cyclis and pedestrians.

Ro	okiwi oad												Pet	etone change		McK Ave	enzie enue		Kor R	okoro bad		Me Inters			D
							Section 4 800 m	4							Section 700 m			Section 6 300 m		5	Section 7 1200 m			Section 8 2500 m	8
Option 7	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Option 5	Option 6	Option 7	Option 8	Option 9	Option 10	Option 11	Option 12	Option 13	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3
1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
1	0	0	0		1	0		0	1	0	0			1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1															1	1				1		1	1	1	
1	1	0	1	1	1		1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
·															$\langle \rangle$	A			·			·			
1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	~	1	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 5	1
12 n railway line to	This option improves	This option scores	s This option	12 This option connections	s This option is	This option		This option	12 This option links well	This option may	This option	10 This option improves safety	12 Land reclamation (5m)	This option	This option		This option	This option P	10 Potential new	This	This option	10 Potential new	This option	This option	8 Potential nev
	gap, however it is unlikely to be used by existing cyclists due to the detour for a small distance nor does it	1, however scores worse for environmental and design KPIs due to the likely	s options 1 and 2, however is likely to reduce safety for cyclists and pedestrians	improves safety and is likely to increase demand and be used to by existing cyclists due to the direct and	connections, however is below	similarly to option 1.		similarly to option 1.	connections, is likely	existing cyclists, however is unlikely to	significantly reduces safety	missing link and providing a continuous cycle path from Petone to Ngauranga.	Ngauranga improves	improve safety for cyclists.	improve safety for cyclists.	provides safe connections for cyclists from/to Petone esplanade, and further north into Lower Hutt.	improve safety for	improve s safety for s cyclists. c fo	afe and onnected	does not	improve safety for cyclists.	segregated,	improve	improve s safety for s cyclists. r	routes provide segregated, safe and connected cy routes for northbound cyclists.

Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling Link - Short List Options MCA

			Rank	3		2		1			
			Score	3 16		19		30			
Category	Criteria / Indicators	Weight	Notes	Option 1 - Roadside	16	Option 2 - Roadside (raised path)	19	Option 3 - Seaside	30	Comments	Assumptions
Safety	%				6		5		12		It is assumed that the options d not include the proposed Peton to Grenada new road link.
	Safety for cyclists	14	Safety for cyclists at connection points (Ngauranga Interchange and Petone Interchange) and interaction with motor vehicles.	Good	1	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 scores the best because there would be no constrictions or deficiencies in the shared path width. Whereas options 1 and 2 would use the existing (upgraded) shared path which has a number of narrow sections and constrictions that cannot all be removed. Options 1 and 2 also score less because pedestrians and cyclists would be required to use	
	Safety for pedestrians		Safety for pedestrians at connection points (Ngauranga Interchange and Petone Interchange) and interaction with motor vehicles.	Good	1	Good	1	Best	2	a separated shared path on the Petone on-ramp to exit and enter the shared path (unless connecting onto the Petone Esplanade). All options provide an improvement in safety for pedestrians and cyclists at intersections compared to the existing or do min. option because a dedicated, separated shared path would be provided.	
	Safety between cyclists and pedestrians		Safety between cyclists and pedestrians.	Good	1	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 would reduce any potential conflict between cyclists and pedestrians because there would be no constrictions or narrow sections along the shared path, whereas options 1 and 2 would include some constrictions. All options would improve safety between cyclists and pedestrians due to the wider shared path.	
	Safety for other road users (cars, lorries etc.) as a result of the removal of cyclists/pedestrians from SH2.		Sightlines, intersection crossings, speed controls, parking, footpath width, footpath location / connections.	Good	1	Neutral	0	Best	2	Option 3 provides the greatest safety improvement because of the consistent path width that can be provided, improved connections at Petone Interchange and separation from the road and rail corridors. Option 1 provides an improvement, but less than option 3. It provides a segregated path for cyclists and pedestrians through closing the existing missing link. However the width is not consistent and the connections at Petone Interchange are less desirable.	
	Efficiency for cyclists		Travel time savings for cyclists and efficiency of connections.	Good	1	Good	Ľ	Best	2	Option 3 provides greater time savings for cyclists because the width is a consistent 3.0m which will make passing other cyclists or pedestrians travelling in the opposite direction easier and the connections at Petone and Wellington provide better connectivity.	The options are compared against the Do Minimum.
	Access and connectivity		Connectivity to Petone, Lower Hutt and further north, and Wellington.	Good	D V	Good	1	Best	2	Connections into Hutt City are greater and more convenient for option 3 because it links directly onto the Petone foreshore and not the Petone Interchange. It also links into the existing shared path in Petone (which is proposed to be upgraded).	
Planning		%			8		8		8		
Fidililing	National Policy - Connecting New Zealand	14	Consistent with policy or strategy	Best	2	Best	2	Best	2	All of the options are in line with National policy because they will improve connections between urban areas (Wellington and Lower Hutt).	
	Wellington & Hutt District Plan(s)		Consistent with statutory requirements	Best	2	Best	2	Good	1	Consenting more challenging for greater land reclamation required for option 1.	
	Wellington Regional Plan(s)		Consistent with statutory requirements	Good	1	Good	1	Neutral	0	Consenting more challenging for greater land reclamation required for option 1.	
	Hutt Cycling Strategy (2006)		Consistent with policy or strategy	Good	1	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 links to into the Hutt walking and cycling network Road, with improvements along the Hutt Road in Petone. Options 1 and 2 are less connected to the existing walking and cycling network.	
	GWRC Regional Cycling Plan (2008)		Consistent with policy or strategy	Good	1	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 scores more highly because it would provide a seaward shared path in line with the Great Harbour Way concept (supported by GWRC in the 2008 cycling policy). Although the seaward path (option 1) would be primarily provided for commuters.	
	Wellington Cycling Policy (2008)		Consistent with policy or strategy	Good	1	Good	1	Good	1	The options are in line with the Wellington Cycling Policy because all of the options will improve safety for cyclists and pedestrians commuting into Wellington City from the north.	
Social		%			2		4		3		All scoring against social impaction in the options unmitigated.
	Property Impacts	14	Impacts on properties along the corridor, including land take/ existing activities parking/connectivity impacts.	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	None of the option impact on properties along the corridor.	

1	Γ	1	Ι	Neutral	0	Best	2	Poor	-1	1	
	CTEPD		Crime prevention through environmental design - passive	Neurai		Dest	L	1001		Option 1 would be as per existing/no change. Option 2 would provide greater surveillance of the shared path through raising the existing shared path to the same level as SH2 (where possible).	
			surveillance, response access etc.							Option 3 would be remote from SH2 and passive surveillance/natural deterrence factors would be reduced on the shared path due to distance, possible intervening structures and light levels at night (unmitigated). This score is based on the unmitigated option.	
			Flow on economic benefits due to improved connectivity/quality of streetscape and waterfront/aligned infrastructure.	Good	1	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 would provides wider tourism benefits. For instance it would link the Rimutaka trial into Wellington City.	
	Business Opportunities and impacts		Impacts on business along Hutt Road (Wellington end), including land (covered under property impacts)/ existing activities and parking/connectivity impacts.	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	All of the options include the same alignment and improvements along the Hutt Road in Wellington.	
			Impact on KiwiRail impacts.	Good	1	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 would provide the most benefit to KiwiRail because of the benefits provided by greater land reclamation. Options 1 and 2 provide some benefit due to the minimal land reclamation.	
Environmental		%			0		0		2		All so is for
	Air and noise impacts	14	Exposure to emissions noise and air quality.	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Best	2	Option 3 is furthest away from SH2 which means pedestrians and cyclists would be least exposed to air pollution and noise from traffic.	
	Environmental impact		Impact on streams, indigenous vegetation, coastal habitats, from discharge, carbon footprint.	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Poor	-1	Option 3 would have the most impact on the environment due to the increased level of land reclamation required. This score is based on pre-mitigation and details will be resolved in the next stage of the study.	
	Landscape and visual		Impact on important landforms, natural character and existing views for all public/private 'audience' types.	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Poor	-1	Option 3 would have the greatest visual and landscape impact due to the coastal alignment and bridge structures that would be required. Options 1 and 2 would have a neutral impact because they would be located within the SH2 road corridor.	
									と	This score is based on pre-mitigation. Option 3, with urban design and landscape treatments has the potential to improve the corridor.	;
	Urban design		Impact on pedestrian/cyclist amenity, landscape experience and connections to 'other' activities. Urban quality/form - corridor, streetscape, waterfront.	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Best	2	Option 3 would provide the greatest landscape experience and connection to the sea, with opportunities to improve the urban quality of the corridor and the waterfront. Option 1 and 2 would provide minor benefits - an improved 'edge treatment' along the route.	
Cultural		%			0		0	*	0		1
Cultural	Archaeology and Heritage	14	Impact on archaeological or heritage sites.	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	There is a former Pa site at Ngauranga, Petone foreshore area and Korokoro Park. Two other sites identified to west of SH2. Consultation with Port Nicholson Settlement Trust has	
	Cultural sites		Impact on sites of significant cultural importance	Neutral	0	Neutral	0	Neutral		occurred.	_
Constructability		%	Troffic monocoment construction for		0		2		5		
	Constructability	14	Traffic management, construction time. Consider full life costs of the design e.g. minimal maintenance of plantings, street components signs, pavement etc.	Neutral	3	Neutral	0	Good	1	Option 3 scores highest because KiwiRail services would not be interrupted nor would utility services along the existing shared path need to be relocated.	
	Maintenance		Ease of Maintenance and ensuring long term design life of facility	Neutral	0	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 scores the highest in terms of ease of maintenance because the shared path would be a consistent 3.0m wide without constrictions, compared to options 1 and 2 which would include some constrictions.	d Cost
										Option 2 scores better than option 1 because it would be raised and so would reduce the amount debris falling onto the path from SH2.	
	Utility services		Impact on utility services	Neutral	0	Good	1	Best	2	Option 3 scores the highest because utility services would be least impacted by a new coastal path. Option 2 scores better than option 1 because the path would be raised above the existing cycle path which will reduce the need to dig down to where utility services are located along the existing path.	
				Scoring					 7		<u> </u>
				Best Good				2	1		
				Neutral				1 0			
				Poor				-1	J		

e greater surveillance of e level as SH2 (where	
al deterrence factors rvening structures and gated option.	
d link the Rimutaka trial	
ng the Hutt Road in	
penefits provided by to the minimal land	
	All scoring against social impacts is for the options unmitigated.
vclists would be least	
e increased level of land ails will be resolved in	
to the coastal alignment I have a neutral impact	
nd landscape treatments	
nection to the sea, with terfront.	
eatment' along the route.	
Korokoro Park. Two n Settlement Trust has	
errupted nor would utility	
se the shared path would s 1 and 2 which would	Costs have not been considered
so would reduce the	in scoring.
mpacted by a new would be raised above ere utility services are	

Appendix C

Assessment Summary Tables

DETAILED BUSINESS CASE – ASSESSMENT OF OPTIONS – SUMMARY TAE	ΙF
Denniele Dostniess choe hosessment of of frons sommitter the	

Proposal Details			
Activity Name:	Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling link	Name of Project Manager & Region:	Maggie Buttle, Wellington
Activity Description:	Investigate and develop a recommended op and Ngauranga, while also considering the Interchange, and also to the south at the N	connections to the nort	h at Petone and up to the Melling
	Background Information		
Geographic Context:	shoulder of variable width. To the east of the of the North Island Main Trunk operated by transport route between Wellington and Persuburbs of Khandallah, Ngaio and Kaiwhara	id to the east by Wellin egic route with a posted a each direction with a ne motorway is the Wel KiwiRail. SH2, the Hut one. Along the corridor whara.	igton Harbour. The transport corridor d speed limit of 100km/h which carries over median barrier, and a north and southbound lington suburban rail network which is part t Road and the railway line provide the main r are also connections to the northern
Social Context:	The corridor is located between Wellington region's population and 5% of New Zealand aged between 18 -49 years compared with	's population. The popu	ulation of Wellington is young with 55.9%
Economic Context:	There are 25,184 Wellington-based business services. Incomes in Wellington City are we households having an annual income of ove diverse, and include property and business	ell above the average for er \$89,000. The main ir	or New Zealand, with over 40% of ndustries people are employed in are
OPTION 1 – Roadside Shared	Path		
Option Description:	Upgrade the existing shared path along SH: provide a shared path that is mainly 3.0m w Where there is currently a gap in a dedicate north of Horokiwi to the Petone Interchange reclaimed land. The gap created will then b Esplanade and under the Petone Interchange	vide, with some narrow ed walking and cycling f e, the railway lines will e used to continue the	v sections along the path. facility along SH2 shoulder, which is from be realigned towards to the sea onto newly path, which will link onto the Petone

highways and network operations

1

¹ Wellington City Council, Profiles of Wellington, online - <u>http://wellington.govt.nz/about-wellington/profile-of-wellington</u>

			NZ TRANSPORT	highways and netw	ork operations		
	train station.		микк изданн				
Estimated Total Public Sector			Lower		Upper		
Funding Requirement:	Capital Cost (\$m):		\$13,183,855	\$20,358,000			
	Net Property Cost (\$m)	:	Not costed	No	ot costed		
	Opex (\$m/30yr):		Not costed	No	ot costed		
	Maintenance (\$m/30yr)	:	Not costed	No	ot costed		
	Present Value of Cost to	o Govt.(\$m):	Not costed	No	ot costed		
Estimated BCR Range:	-		3.8				
Timing of need:	Optimal Programme:		Likely:				
IRS Profile:	Strategic Fit: H	Effe	ctiveness: H	Efficiency:	M		
Planning Objectives		\sim					
Project Objectives:	Performance ag	gainst planning obje	ctive:				
 To provide walking and cyclinfrastructure linking Hutt Y Wellington that improves s pedestrians and cyclists, and is a catalyst for increased u walking and cycling betweet destinations. To improve the connections integration of walking and infrastructure between Pet Ngauranga and the strateg cycling/ walking planning of City and Wellington City. 	Valley to afety for hd that use of en these s and cycling one and ic of Hutt	situation and the do d be provided. Option ath would still be loca clists and pedestrians e off-ramp, albeit wit ay compromise safet south connections of tions achieve improved d link into existing a pod access and conn dequate widths in par	pedestrians and cyclists a minimum because a ded n 1 would provide less pro ated on SH2 with a wire ru s exiting at Petone, if com h a barrier. The path wou by for pedestrians and cycl f the proposed SH2 share wed walking and cycling co and improved pedestrian a ectivity in the multi-criter arts and less convenient co	icated, separated and otection for cyclists a ope barrier which wo tinuing north, would Id also have a sub-st lists. d path are the same onnections between F and cyclist routes. Op ia assessment but les onnections.	d wider path (where nd pedestrians uld provide some still be required to andard width in for options 1, 2 and Petone and tion 1 was assessed ss than option 3		
 To consider transport resili providing a walking and cy facility. To manage the social, cult 	cling reclamation red SH2 and railwa	quired to move the r ay line.	silience of the transport of railway line east in order t	o fit a 3.0m wide sha	ared path between		
use and other environment impacts of the project in the project area and its commu-	within the exis		be required and the major he social and environmen				

	ACCENT ACCENT highways and network operations
by so far as practicable avoiding, remedying or mitigating any such effects through route and alignment selection, design and conditions.	considered low. There are known former Pa sites at Ngauranga, Petone foreshore and Korokoro park, and two other sites identified to the west of SH2.
Rationale for Selection or Rejection of Option:	This option does not meet all of the project objectives. The shared path would be an inadequate width which may compromise pedestrian and cyclist safety. This option would still be located within the SH2 corridor, albeit with a wire rope barrier, which is less likely to attract new users and would not be as safe as option 3 (which is located outside the road and rail corridors).
Implementability Appraisal of Optic	
Technical:	To implement this option a number of known utility cables / lines would be affected and would need to be relocated. This would make the implementation more problematic. This option requires the relocation of the railway corridor, which is required to accommodate the proposed Petone to Granada link road and new interchange at Petone
Consentability	Considering the seaside and roadside options both contain reclamation there will also be the need to consider how the deposition of fill will occur and how discharges to air, land or the coastal marine area will be managed. Subject to modern construction practices and appropriate controls these factors can be appropriately managed.
Operational/Maintenance:	The maintenance of option 1 is problematic because of the constrictions in width which mean that the path is not consistently 3.0m in width. Consequently it will not be possible for a mechanical sweeper to maintain the path, and so sections of the path will need to be hand swept. Option 1 would also be located next to SH2, which means that the path will be more susceptible to debris from the SH2 road lanes gathering on the path.
Financial:	Option 1 could be funded from the existing money allocated in the NLTIP 2012 – 14. The proposed improvements along the Hutt Road in Wellington are likely to be funded by Wellington City Council (this is similar across all of the options).
Public/Stakeholders:	The public were consulted on option 1 (along with option 3) and public feedback was sought on the option. A total of 778 submission were received from the public, out of this 32% said they support option 1 and the majority said they support option 3 (seaside). A number of issues were raised by the public on option 1, including the lack of consistent width, pinch points in the width, noise and pollution issues associated with being located next to SH2 and potential problems with debris from SH2. Supportive comments for option 1 were that it is cheaper, could be implemented quicker than option 3 and the connections were better because cyclists would not need to cross the railway lines via a bridge. Overall the majority of people do not support option 1.

		NZ TRANSPORT ACEINCY WWW NITTON	highways and network operations
	The majority of stakeholders inc Wellington do not support option		ellington City Council and Cycle Aware n 3.
	Assessment of Option 1		
Criterion	Supporting Information		
Safety:	Option 1 will enhance safety for cyclists a of SH2 and improving the connections to however because the path would still be l potential risk of crashes between motor v There will be no impacts on the safety of reduce possible conflict between motorist	the north and south. This opt ocated within the SH2 road co rehicles and pedestrians / cycl motorists. Segregating cyclist	ton does not entirely improve safety prridor and so there would still be a lists. ts and pedestrians on the SH2 will
	potential problems of cyclists blocking the		
Economy:	Option 1 will improve journey times for c tourist and recreational benefits because corridor.	cyclists, but not as effectively	as option 3. Option 1 will provide less
Integration:	Option 1 is consistent with national gover pedestrian links in major urban areas. Op and strategic which identify the 'missing the 'Great Harbour Way' concept which su Option 1 will provide a continuous pedest provision is poor in terms of width, safety will provide a level of improvement.	tion 1 is also consistent with ink' along SH2 in various doc upports a seaside option. rian and cyclist link between V	and support regional and local policies uments. Option 1 is less consistent with Wellington and Hutt Valley. The existin
Social:	Option 1 will improve connections betwee through providing improved travel choice for jobs, shops, services and other faciliti	so people can choose to safe	
Bio-Physical:	Option 1 has minimal land reclamation re harbour edge anecdotally affects largely r sensitivity have not been fully investigate mitigated	modified land. Areas of particu	ular ecological, terrestrial or landscape

	ACENCY ACENCY highways and network operations
	Option 1 will help to encourage people to walk and cycle between wellington and Hutt Valley rather than drive alone. It will encourage less people when compared to option 3, however by providing a segregated path the perception of safety is likely to improve and so the current supressed demand are more likely to consider walking or cycling when compared to the existing situation.
Human Health:	Increased numbers of people walking or cycling between Wellington and Hutt Valley rather than driving along will help improve air quality and contribute to reducing emissions of CO2 and other pollutants. Encouraging walking and cycling between Wellington and Hutt Valley through providing a complete cyclist and pedestrian link will not increase noise.
	Option 1, although to a lesser extent than option 3, will provide a safe link between Wellington and Hutt Valley for cyclists and pedestrians. This will benefit existing and potential cyclists / pedestrians along the corridor. Increased active travel by commuters and for recreation will also contribute to improving individual's health.
	There are former Pa sites at Ngauranga, Petone foreshore area and Korokoro Park. Two other sites are also identified to west of SH2.
Cultural:	The Port Nicolson Block Settlement Trust and Wellington Tenths trust have expressed support for options that provide positive health benefits however they felt option 3 would rely on on-going maintenance from Kiwirail which they felt would be unreliable. Ongoing consultation will be required with I wi in the next stage of detailed design.
Property:	The property impact of option 1 is minimal with the majority of the path located within the existing SH2 road corridor. The rail realignment is required for the proposed Petone to Granada interchange.
) OX	

Proposal Details	
Activity Name:	Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling linkName of Project Manager & Region:Maggie Buttle, Wellington
Activity Description:	Investigate and develop a recommended option for a dedicated walking and cycling facility between Petone and Ngauranga, while also considering the connections to the north at Petone and up to the Melling Interchange, and also to the south at the Ngauranga Interchange and along the Hutt Road in Wellington.
	Background Information
Geographic Context:	The 4.7km stretch of SH2 between Petone and Ngauranga comprises a transport corridor bordered to the west by the Wellington Fault escarpment and to the east by Wellington Harbour. The transport corridor contains SH2, a high volume national strategic route with a posted speed limit of 100km/h which carries over 60,000 vehicles per day. It has two lanes in each direction with a median barrier, and a north and southbound shoulder of variable width. To the east of the motorway is the Wellington suburban rail network which is part of the North Island Main Trunk operated by KiwiRail. SH2, the Hutt Road and the railway line provide the main transport route between Wellington and Petone. Along the corridor are also connections to the northern suburbs of Khandallah, Ngaio and Kaiwharawhara.
Social Context:	The corridor is located between Wellington City and Hutt Valley. Wellington City accounts for 41% of the region's population and 5% of New Zealand's population. The population of Wellington is young with 55.9% aged between 18 -49 years compared with 45.1% in New Zealand. ¹
Economic Context:	There are 25,184 Wellington-based businesses including creative industries and property and business services. Incomes in Wellington City are well above the average for New Zealand, with over 40% of households having an annual income of over \$89,000. The main industries people are employed in are diverse, and include property and business services, government administration and defence.
OPTION 2 – Roadside shared	Path, raised to SH2 level
Option Description:	Upgrade the existing shared path along SH2 from 250m north of Horokiwi to Ngauranga Interchange to provide a shared path that is mainly 3.0m wide, with some narrow sections along the path. Where there is currently a gap in a dedicated walking and cycling facility along SH2 shoulder, which is from north of Horokiwi to the Petone Interchange, the railway lines will be realigned towards to the sea onto newly reclaimed land. The gap created will then be used to continue the path, which will link onto the Petone Interchange for cyclists and pedestrians to continue north up to the Petone

highways and network operations

1

¹ Wellington City Council, Profiles of Wellington, online - <u>http://wellington.govt.nz/about-wellington/profile-of-wellington</u>

				NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY WWWA KOTAHI	highways and netw	ork operations	
	train station.						
	Option 2 is different to option 1 in that the shared path would be raised in height to the same level of SH2,						
	Option 2 where p		on 1 in that the sha	ired path would be rais	sed in height to the sa	ame level of SH2,	
Estimated Total Public Sector	wherep			Lower		Upper	
Funding Requirement:	Canital	Cost (\$m):		\$13,843,047		1,375,900	
		perty Cost (\$m):		Not costed			
		m/30yr):		Not costed		Not costed Not costed	
		ance (\$m/30yr):		Not costed		ot costed	
		Value of Cost to Gov	ut(fm)	Not costed		ot costed	
Estimated BCR Range:	FIESEII		vt.(\$111).	Not costed	INC		
Timing of need:	Ontima	Drogramma		Likely:			
IRS Profile:	Strateg	Programme:	Effecti		Efficiency:	Μ	
	Strateg		Encou	111	Efficiency.	101	
Planning Objectives							
Project Objectives:		Performance agains	st planning objecti	/e:			
 To provide walking and cycling infrastructure linking Hutt Valley to Wellington that improves safety for pedestrians and cyclists, and that is a catalyst for increased use of walking and cycling between these destinations. Option 2 would improve safety for pedestrians and cyclists at intersections and along SH2 cor to the existing situation and the do minimum because a dedicated, separated and wider path possible) would be provided. Option 2 would provide less protection for cyclists and pedestria because the path would still be located on SH2 with a wire rope barrier which would provide so protection. Cyclists and pedestrians exiting at Petone, if continuing north, would still be requi use the Petone off-ramp, albeit with a barrier. The path would also have a sub-standard width parts which may compromise safety for pedestrians and cyclists. 			d wider path (where nd pedestrians uld provide some still be required to				
integration of walking and infrastructure between Pet Ngauranga and the strateg	To improve the connections and integration of walking and cycling infrastructure between Petone and Ngauranga and the strategic cycling/ walking planning of Hutt City and Wellington City.			Petone and tion 2was assessed			
 To consider transport resili providing a walking and cy facility. 							
To manage the social, cult use and other environment	ural, land Ital Only minor land reclamation would be required and the majority of the shared path would be locate						

	ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY
impacts of the project in the project area and its communities by so far as practicable avoiding, remedying or mitigating any such effects through route and alignment selection, design and conditions.	within the existing road corridor. The social and environmental impact of option 1 is therefore considered low. There are known former Pa sites at Ngauranga, Petone foreshore and Korokoro park, and two other sites identified to the west of SH2.
Rationale for Selection or Rejection of Option:	This option does not meet all of the project objectives. The shared path would be an inadequate width which may compromise pedestrian and cyclist safety. This option would still be located within the SH2 corridor, albeit with a wire rope barrier, which is less likely to attract new users and would not be as safe as option 3 (which is located outside the road and rail corridors).
Implementability Appraisal of Optic	on 2
Technical:	To implement this option a number of known utility cables / lines would be affected and would need to be relocated. This would make the implementation more problematic. The impact on utilities would be less than option 1 because the new path would be raised above the existing. This option requires the relocation of the railway corridor, which is required to accommodate the proposed Petone to Granada link road and new interchange at Petone
Consentability	Considering the seaside and roadside options both contain reclamation there will also be the need to consider how the deposition of fill will occur and how discharges to air, land or the coastal marine area will be managed. Subject to modern construction practices and appropriate controls these factors can be appropriately managed.
Operational/Maintenance:	The maintenance of Option 2 is problematic because of the constrictions in width which mean that the path is not consistently 3.0m in width. Consequently it will not be possible for a mechanical sweeper to maintain the path, and so sections of the path will need to be hand swept. Option 2 would also be located next to SH2, which means that the path will be more susceptible to debris from the SH2 road lanes gathering on the path. The path would be same height as SH2 where possible, so it is likely to be less susceptible to debris collecting on the path.
Financial:	Option 2 could be funded from the existing money allocated in the NLTIP 2012 – 14. The proposed improvements along the Hutt Road in Wellington are likely to be funded by Wellington City Council (this is similar across all of the options).
Public/Stakeholders:	The public were not specifically consulted on option 2 because of its similarities to option 1 in terms of alignment and to avoid confusion between the two options.
Assess	sment of Option 2

	ACENCY ACENCY highways and network operations
Criterion	Supporting Information
Safety:	Option 2 will enhance safety for cyclists and pedestrians through providing a segregated path along the whole of SH2 and improving the connections to the north and south. This option does not entirely improve safety however because the path would still be located within the SH2 road corridor and so there would still be a potential risk of crashes between motor vehicles and pedestrians / cyclists. There will be no impacts on the safety of motorists. Segregating cyclists and pedestrians on the SH2 will reduce possible conflict between motorists and cyclists/ pedestrians through reducing potential crashes and
Economy:	potential problems of cyclists blocking the flow of traffic at merges such as the Petone off-ramp. Option 2 will improve journey times for cyclists, but not as effectively as option 3. Option 2 will provide less tourist and recreational benefits because the width is not consistently 3.0m and is within the SH2 road corridor.
Integration:	Option 2 is consistent with national government policy to improve safety and complete missing cycle and pedestrian links in major urban areas. Option 2 is also consistent with and support regional and local policies and strategic which identify the 'missing link' along SH2 in various documents. Option 2 is less consistent with the 'Great Harbour Way' concept which supports a seaside option. Option 2 will provide a continuous pedestrian and cyclist link between Wellington and Hutt Valley. The existing provision is poor in terms of width, safety, separation from motorised vehicles and maintenance, so option 2 will provide a level of improvement.
Social:	Option 2 will improve connections between Wellington and Hutt Valley. This will improve accessibility to jobs through providing improved travel choice so people can choose to safely cycle between the two urban areas for jobs, shops, services and other facilities.
Bio-Physical:	Option 2 has minimal land reclamation required, compared to option 3. This extent of the impact on the harbour edge anecdotally affects largely modified land. Areas of particular ecological, terrestrial or landscape sensitivity have not been fully investigated; however it is considered that the negative impacts can largely be mitigated.

	A transport highways and network operations
	Option 2 will help to encourage people to walk and cycle between wellington and Hutt Valley rather than drive alone. It will encourage less people when compared to option 3, however by providing a segregated path the perception of safety is likely to improve and so the current supressed demand are more likely to consider walking or cycling when compared to the existing situation.
Human Health:	Increased numbers of people walking or cycling between Wellington and Hutt Valley rather than driving along will help improve air quality and contribute to reducing emissions of CO2 and other pollutants. Encouraging walking and cycling between Wellington and Hutt Valley through providing a complete cyclist and pedestrian link will not increase noise.
	Option 2, although to a lesser extent than option 3, will provide a safe link between Wellington and Hutt Valley for cyclists and pedestrians. This will benefit existing and potential cyclists / pedestrians along the corridor. Increased active travel by commuters and for recreation will also contribute to improving individual's health.
	There are former Pa sites at Ngauranga, Petone foreshore area and Korokoro Park. Two other sites are also identified to west of SH2.
Cultural:	The Port Nicolson Block Settlement Trust and Wellington Tenths trust have expressed support for options that provide positive health benefits however they felt option 3 would rely on on-going maintenance from Kiwirail which they felt would be unreliable. Ongoing consultation will be required with I wi in the next stage of detailed design.
Property:	The impact of option 2 is minimal with the majority of the path located within the existing SH2 road corridor. The rail realignment is required for the proposed Petone to Granada interchange.

NZ TRANSPORT

highways and net

DETAILED BUSINESS CASE – ASSESSMENT OF OPTIONS – SUMMARY TABLE

Proposal Details	
Activity Name:	Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling linkName of Project Manager & Region:Maggie Buttle, Wellington
Activity Description:	Investigate and develop a recommended option for a dedicated walking and cycling facility between Petone and Ngauranga, while also considering the connections to the north at Petone and up to the Melling Interchange, and also to the south at the Ngauranga Interchange and along the Hutt Road in Wellington.
	Background Information
Geographic Context:	The 4.7km stretch of SH2 between Petone and Ngauranga comprises a transport corridor bordered to the west by the Wellington Fault escarpment and to the east by Wellington Harbour. The transport corridor contains SH2, a high volume national strategic route with a posted speed limit of 100km/h which carries over 60,000 vehicles per day. It has two lanes in each direction with a median barrier, and a north and southbound shoulder of variable width. To the east of the motorway is the Wellington suburban rail network which is part of the North Island Main Trunk operated by KiwiRail. SH2, the Hutt Road and the railway line provide the main transport route between Wellington and Petone. Along the corridor are also connections to the northern suburbs of Khandallah, Ngaio and Kaiwharawhara.
Social Context:	The corridor is located between Wellington City and Hutt Valley. Wellington City accounts for 41% of the region's population and 5% of New Zealand's population. The population of Wellington is young with 55.9% aged between 18 -49 years compared with 45.1% in New Zealand. ¹
Economic Context:	There are 25,184 Wellington-based businesses including creative industries and property and business services. Incomes in Wellington City are well above the average for New Zealand, with over 40% of households having an annual income of over \$89,000. The main industries people are employed in are diverse, and include property and business services, government administration and defence.
OPTION 3 – Seaside shared	t Path
Option Description:	The northern connections at Petone and the southern connections at Ngauranga are the same for all options (1, 2 and 3) so they have not been assessed in this table. The main difference for option 3 is that a bridge is required at Ngauranga to allow cyclists to cross over the railway line from the existing path. A second bridge is required at McKenzie Avenue in Petone to allow cyclists and pedestrians to cross the railway line to continue north along SH2 or Pito-one Road.
¹ Wellington City Council, Profiles of	Wellington, online - <u>http://wellington.govt.nz/about-wellington/profile-of-wellington</u>

highways and network operations

			NZ TRANSPORT	highways and network operations
Estimated Total Public Sector				
Funding Requirement:	Capital Cost (\$m)):	\$36,727,079	\$56,326,000
	Net Property Cos		Not costed	Not costed
	Opex (\$m/30yr):			
	Maintenance (\$m	1/30yr):	Not costed	Not costed
	Present Value of	Cost to Govt.(\$m):	Not costed	Not costed
Estimated BCR Range:			3.1	3.7
Timing of need:	Optimal Program	me:	Likely:	2019
IRS Profile:	Strategic Fit:	Н	Effectiveness: H	Efficiency: M
Planning Objectives				
Project Objectives:	Performance	ce against planning	objective:	
 infrastructure linking Hutt V to Wellington that improve safety for pedestrians and cyclists, and that is a cataly increased use of walking ar cycling between these destinations. To improve the connections integration of walking and cycling infrastructure betwee Petone and Ngauranga and strategic cycling/ walking planning of Hutt City and Wellington City. 	s corridor. The width. Provide between W traffic, its of received. S and Option 3 pri improved fi pedestrians bridge nea	ne path will also providing a seaside path /ellington and Hutt V consistent width and rovides convenient of acilities along the H s to link into Hutt Va r McKenzie Avenue	n that is a consistent width is more Valley because of the greater safety improve amenity. This is reflected connections onto the Petone foresh utt Road in Petone. The connection alley. Cyclists and pedestrians wish to either link into SH2 or onto Pito	a no pinch points or inadequacies in the e likely to increase walking and cycling y it provides being away from SH2 d in the consultation feedback we have hore and links into existing but n into Petone would allow cyclists and hing to continue north can cross over a -one Road.
 To consider transport resiliproviding a walking and cyfacility. To manage the social, culturate and other 	harbour and the railway tracks primary outcome of option 3 - primary outcome of this option		. To fully meet the resilience object	
environmental impacts of t project in the project area				

	ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY
its communities by so far as practicable avoiding, remedying or mitigating any such effects through route and alignment selection, design and conditions.	required. The shared path would have positive social improvements not only by improving the current provision for cyclists and pedestrians which is poor and unsafe, but through providing the local community with access to the sea along this section of the coast.
Rationale for Selection or Rejection of Option:	On balance, option 3 has been selected as the recommended option because it meets all the project objectives to a greater extent than options 1 and 2. Option 3 will improve safety and the perception of safety to a greater degree than options 1 and 2: it will provide an improved level of service for cyclists and pedestrians and will link effectively link into existing and approved cycle and pedestrian links. While resilience is not the main outcome of option 3, this option provides a level of resilience because of the land reclamation which will provide improved protection compared to the existing protection. In addition to option 3 there is a separate resilience option that can be overlaid.
	Option 3 will have the greatest environmental impact because of the land reclamation that is required. It provides the opportunity to enhance to the corridor from an urban design perspective and positively impact on the existing coastal environment which is poor.
Implementability Appraisal of Op	tion 3
Technical:	The implementation of option 3 would be less complex than options 1 and 2 because no realignment of the railway is required nor is the relocation of any utility cables required. This is because the shared path would be on coastal side next to the railway on newly reclaimed land. The technical requirements for the land reclamation would need to be assessed in greater detail in the next study stage.
	An alteration to the Railway Purposes designation will be required and a new designation for the cycle and pedestrian path east of the railway line. This would be in the name of the NZTA as the requiring authority taking responsibility for the implementation of the work.
Consentability	The most significant matter is the requirement for a coastal permit to reclaim land. The NZ Coastal Policy Statement, the Wellington Regional Policy Statement and the provisions of the Wellington Regional Coastal Plan must all be considered and taken into account. Advice from DoC is that it will be up to the applicant to justify any reclamation specifically in recognition of the NZ Coastal Policy Statement (Policies 10 and 14 in particular) and the Project team will bear that in mind when considering the form of the reclamation, while addressing effects and providing mitigation.
	Considering the seaside and roadside options both contain reclamation there will also be the need to consider how the deposition of fill will occur and how discharges to air, land or the coastal marine area

NZ TRANSPORT highways and network operations will be managed. Subject to modern construction practices and appropriate controls these factors can be appropriately managed. The proposed path width for this option will be a consistent 3.0m, which means that a mechanical sweeper could fit along the path. This would make maintenance quicker and more effective than options 1 and 2. Operational/Maintenance: The path would be located away from SH2 and so would be less prone to SH2 debris than the roadside options. Option 3 will however be more exposed to debris from the sea, particularly after strong winds and other adverse weather conditions. It is unknown what financial contributions can be made by the Transport Agency, and other stakeholders including Wellington City Council, Hutt City Council, Greater Wellington Regional Council Financial: and KiwiRail. The public consultation revealed strong support for option 3, with 67% of respondents expressing support for option 3 compared to 33% for the roadside option (option 1). The reasons people supported option 3 was for reasons including; that it would provide safe access to the sea, greater amenity and views of the harbour, it would be safer, consistent width could be provided and it could also be future proofed so a wider path could be provided in the future if the Public/Stakeholders: number of users was significant. Users and concerns raised included exposure to bad weather (high winds, sea spray etc.), safety issues because there would be no passive surveillance and concerns about the potential cost and delay. Stakeholders including Wellington City Council, Hutt Council, Cycle Aware Wellington and the Great Harbour Way Trust expressed support for option 3. Assessment of Option 3 Criterion Supporting Information Option 3 will improve safety for cyclists and pedestrians to a greater extent than options 1 and 2 because the path would be located outside the SH2 road corridor and the railway corridor. Segregating cyclists and bedestrians from motorists along SH2 will reduce conflict between motorists and cyclists, particularly at merges and interchanges such as Petone. The risk of crashes between motorists and cyclists / pedestrians along SH2 will be completely removed by option 3. Safety: The perception of safety is a key reason why people are not choosing to cycle or walk between Wellington and Hutt Valley. The lack of separation from motorised vehicles and the connections on and off the path, particularly at Petone Interchange, are a significant safety concern for people. Option 3 will help to improve the perception of safety along the corridor and unlock the supressed demand.

	ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY ACCENCY
	Option 3 would provide a greater level of safety for users through providing a consistent 3.0m wide path (4 to 5m wide corridor) with no deficiencies or pinch points. This will enable safe bi-directional movement and safe provision for cyclists and pedestrians to share the path. It is assumed however that there will be fewer pedestrians using the path compared to cyclists because of the location and the distance of the path. There is a potential for CPTED issues because there will be no passive surveillance of the path from SH2
	traffic. This can however be mitigated through urban design features such as lighting
Economy:	Option 3 provides the opportunity to contribute more directly to the regional economy through resilience and tourism benefits. Option 3 provides an opportunity to provide a high quality seaside shared facility that will realise a wide range of benefits for cyclists and pedestrians and for all types of users from commuters to recreational users and tourists.
Integration:	Option 3 is consistent with national government policy to improve safety and complete missing cycle and pedestrian links in major urban areas. Option 1 is also consistent with and support regional and local policies and strategic which identify the 'missing link' along SH2 in various documents. Option 3 is also consistent with the 'Great Harbour Way' concept which supports a seaside option, and is supported by Wellington City Council and Greater Wellington Regional Council.
Social:	Option 3 will improve connections between Wellington and Hutt Valley. This will improve accessibility to jobs through providing improved travel choice so people can choose to safely cycle between the two urban areas for jobs, shops, services and other facilities.
Bio-Physical:	Option 3 has a negative environment impact due to the reclamation required. This extent of the impact on the harbour edge anecdotally affects largely modified land. Areas of particular ecological, terrestrial or landscape sensitivity have not been fully investigated; however it is considered that the negative impacts can largely be mitigated. The evidence for this is provided by the Ecological Report by Boffa Miskell. The report recommendations cover the mitigation measures for reclamation.
	Option 3 will help to encourage people to walk and cycle between Wellington and Hutt Valley rather than drive alone. It will encourage less people when compared to option 3, however by providing a segregated path the perception of safety is likely to improve and so the current supressed demand are more likely to consider walking or cycling when compared to the existing situation.
Human Health:	Increased numbers of people walking or cycling between Wellington and Hutt Valley rather than driving along will help improve air quality and contribute to reducing emissions of CO2 and other pollutants. Encouraging walking and cycling between Wellington and Hutt Valley through providing a complete cyclist and pedestrian link will not increase noise.
	One of the key findings in NZTA Research Report 457 'Determination of personal exposure to traffic pollution while travelling by different modes', (see - http://nzta.govt.nz/resources/research/reports/457/index.html)

	ACCENT ACCENTA ACCENT ACCENTA A
	 suggests that locating cycle paths just a short distance from roads can reduce pollution exposure significantly: for example, locating a cyclist 5–7m away can reduce exposure by 20–40%. This would provide more support for Option 3 over other options. Option 3 will provide a safe link between Wellington and Hutt Valley for cyclists and pedestrians. This will benefit existing and potential cyclists / pedestrians along the corridor. Increased active travel by commuters and for recreation will also contribute to improving individual's health.
	Option 3 would be remote from SH2 with little passive surveillance of the shared path.
Cultural:	There are former Pa sites at Ngauranga, Petone foreshore area and Korokoro Park. Two other sites are also identified to west of SH2. The Port Nicolson Block Settlement Trust and Wellington Tenths trust have expressed support for options that provide positive health benefits however they felt option 3 would rely on on-going maintenance from Kiwirail which they felt would be unreliable. Ongoing consultation will be required with Iwi in the next stage of detailed design.
Property:	The property impact of option 3 is minimal with the majority of the path located within the existing shared path corridor along SH2 and newly reclaimed land along the harbour. Some Port Nicolson Trust land will be affected – as shown in the Property Requirement Plans. Rail realignment will be required for this option at the northern end. Investigations are on-going to determine the amount of Kiwirail land affected. On-going discussions with potentially affected property owners are occurring. A separate Property Strategy will be available.



Appendix D

Capital Cost Estimates and Parallel Cost Review

Indi	cative Business Case Estimates		12-Aug-14	
Item	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimat
1	Section 1	\$1,425,335	\$1,645,600	\$2,078,00
•	Project Property Cost	\$1,425,555	\$1,045,000	
	D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	\$91,653	\$105,403	
	Construction & MSQA	\$1,333,682	\$1,540,197	\$1,949,68
		\$1,000,002	<i><i><i>ϕ</i></i>,<i><i>ϕ</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i>,<i>o</i>,<i>i</i></i></i>	ψ1,010,00
2	Section 2	\$420,918	\$487,800	\$619,00
	Project Property Cost	\$0	\$0	
	D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	\$32,259	\$37,099	\$45,15
	Construction & MSQA	\$388,660	\$450,701	\$573,84
3	Section 3	\$5,601,644	\$6,554,500	\$8,435,00
	Project Property Cost	\$0	\$0	9
	D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	\$301,193	\$346,373	\$421,67
	Construction & MSQA	\$5,300,452	\$6,208,127	\$8,013,32
			·	
4	Section 4	\$4,383,116	\$5,295,500	\$7,099,00
	Project Property Cost	\$0	\$0	
	D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	\$249,989	\$287,489	\$349,98
	Construstion & MSQA	\$4,133,126	\$5,008,011	\$6,749,01
_				
5	Section 5	\$3,362,936	\$3,920,400	\$5,019,00
	Project Property Cost	\$0	\$0	*
	D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	\$207,121	\$238,191	\$289,97
	Construstion & MSQA	\$3,155,815	\$3,682,209	\$4,729,02
6	Section 6	\$126,241	\$145,800	\$183,00
0	Project Property Cost	\$120,241	\$145,800	
	D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	\$12,614	\$14,504	
	Construction & MSQA	\$113,627	\$131,296	,
		+,	+···;_··	<i> </i>
7	Section 7	\$535,987	\$621,300	\$788,00
	Project Property Cost	\$0	\$0	
	D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	\$39,184	\$45,064	\$54,86
	Construction & MSQA	\$496,803	\$576,236	\$733,13
Tot	al Base Estimate	\$15,856,177		
V		<i><i>φ</i>10,000,111</i>		

Option E	stimate			
Item	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimat
A	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	91,653	105,403	12
	Construction:			
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	67,902		
	Physical Works (\$1,265,780)	01,002		V
D1	Preliminary And General	261,300		
D2 D3	Survey & Setout	5,600 25,500		
D3 D4	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	62,236	\bigcirc	
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	10,350		
D6 D7	Pavement Layer Construction Pavement Surfacing	5,544 302,400		
D8	Pavement Markings And Signs	81,800		
D9	Street And Traffic Lighting	79,250		
D10 D11	Structures Relocation Of Services	415,000 16,800		
D12	(blank)			
D13 D14	(blank) (blank)			
D14	(blank)			
D16	(blank)			
D17 D18	(blank) (blank)			
D19	(blank)			
D20 D21	(blank) (blank)			
D22	(blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	1,333,682	1,540,197	1,94
Total Ba	se Estimate	1,425,335		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	220,265		
Expecte	JEstimate		1,645,600	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		432,400	0.07
95 Per	entile Estimate	Note: The	atimatos are evelueire :	2,07
Base Da	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		estimates are exclusive o	bi escalation and
	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	
Estimate				

Estimate external peer review by:

Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin

Signed

Signed

Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian L n 1 - Section 1 (Roadside Shared Path)	ink				Jot Base dal Quan R
Elemental E	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					1
Item	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element Tot
D1	Preliminary and General					\$26
1.01	Establishment and Dis-establishment	LS	1	\$20,100.00	. ,	
1.02	On-site overheads	LS	1	\$90,500.00	\$90,500.00	
1.03	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$150,700.00	\$150,700.00	
D2	Survey & setout					l s
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$5,600.00	\$5,600.00	, v
2.01		20		\$0,000.00	ψ0,000.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					\$2
3.01	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
3.02	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	8	\$3,000.00	\$24,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	1.0		¢4 000 00	01 000 00	\$6
4.01 4.02	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements Mill and remove to waste existing shared path surfacing	LS	1 5040	\$1,0 <mark>0</mark> 0.00 \$12.00	\$1,000.00 \$60,480.00	
4.02	Cut to waste	sq.m cu.m	50	\$12.00	\$756.00	
4.05		Cu.III	50	\$10.00	\$150.00	
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings			\sim		\$1
5.01	Kerb and channel	m	138 🛌	\$75.00	\$10,350.00	
D6	Pavement Layer Construction	\mathbf{V}			AF 544 00	\$
6.01	M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	50	\$110.00	\$5,544.00	
D7	Pavement Surfacing					\$30
7.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	6720	\$45.00	\$302,400.00	ţ
					. ,	
D8	Pavement Markings and Signs					\$8
8.01	Pavement markings	km	2.24	\$15,000.00	\$33,600.00	
8.02	Green cycle lane marking	sq.m	336	\$75.00	. ,	
8.03 8.04	Sign relocation Install new Clearway Signs	ea ea	2 30	\$250.00 \$750.00	\$500.00 \$22,500.00	
0.04	Install new Clearway Signs	ea	50	φ/ 50.00	φ22,500.00	
D9	Street and Traffic Lighting					\$7
9.01	Relocate existing streetlights (incl. cabling)	ea	41	\$1,750.00	\$71,750.00	
9.02	Relocate existing traffic lights	ea	3	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	
D10	Structures	50		¢400.000.00	¢400.000.00	\$41
10.01 10.02	Kaiwharawhara Stream - Bridge widening Kaiwharawhara Stream - Relocation of Services	PS PS	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00 \$300,000.00	
10.02 10.03	Relocate / remove obstructions (planter boxes etc)	LS	1	\$300,000.00 \$15,000.00	\$300,000.00 \$15,000.00	
10.00		10		φ10,000.00	φ10,000.00	
D11	Relocation of Services					\$1
11.01	Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	
11.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$15,000	12%	\$1,800.00	
TOTAL ELE	EMENTAL COSTS					\$1,26
Note: These	e estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					
	of Estimate:	6 Aug	2014	Cost Index		
Jase Date (JI Louinaic.	0 Aug	2014	oust muex		

Base Date of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014	Cost Index
Estimate prepared by:	Dawie Maritz	Signed
Estimate internal peer review by:	David van Staden	Signed
Estimate external peer review by:	lan Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:	Mark McGavin	Signed

Option E	otion Estimate					
Item	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estima		
A	Project Property Cost	0	0			
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0			
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	32,259	37,099	4		
	Construction:					
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	28,480				
	Physical Works (\$360,180)			V ~		
D1	Preliminary And General	74,500				
D2 D3	Survey & Setout	3,100				
D3 D4	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	13,500 35,740	\frown			
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	6,200				
D6	Pavement Layer Construction	9,240				
D7 D8	Pavement Surfacing Pavement Markings And Signs	167,400 24,500				
D9	Lighting	8,750				
D10 D11	Relocation Of Services (blank)	17,250				
D11	(blank)	NY				
D13	(blank)					
D14 D15	(blank) (blank)					
D16	(blank)	•				
D17	(blank)					
D18 D19	(blank) (blank)					
D20	(blank)					
D21	(blank)					
D22	(blank)					
D	Total Construction & MSQA	388,660	450,701	57		
	se Estimate	420,918				
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.					
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	66,882				
Expected	I Estimate		487,800			
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		131,200			
95" Perc	entile Estimate	Net- The	atimatan are evolve!	61		
	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		estimates are exclusive o	or escalation and		
Race Do						
	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed			

Estimate external peer review by:

Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin

Signed Signed

Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)

	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					
ltem	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Elemer
D1	Preliminary and General					
1.01 1.02	Establishment and Dis-establishment On-site overheads	LS LS	1	\$5,800.00 \$25,800.00	\$5,800.00 \$25,800.00	
1.03	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$42,900.00	\$42,900.00	
D2	Survey & setout					
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$3,100.00	\$3,100.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					
3.01 3.02	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS week	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00 \$12,000.00	
D4 4.01	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	1
4.02 4.03	Mill and remove to waste existing shared path surfacing Cut to waste	sq.m cu.m	2790.00 84.00	\$12.00 \$15.00	\$33,480.00 \$1,260.00	
		cu.m	04.00	φ10.00	¢1,200.00	1
D5 5.01	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Kerb and channel	m	124	\$50.00	\$6,200.00	1
D6	Pavement Layer Construction	\mathbf{h}				1
6.01	M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	84	\$110.00	\$9,240.00	1
D7	Pavement Surfacing					1
7.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	3720	\$45.00	\$167,400.00	1
D8	Pavement Markings and Signs					1
8.01 8.02	Pavement markings Green cycle lane marking	km sq.m	1.24 186	\$7,500.00 \$75.00	\$9,300.00 \$13,950.00	1
8.03	Sign relocation	ea	5	\$250.00	\$1,250.00	1
D9	Lighting					1
9.01	Relocate existing streetlights	ea	5	\$1,750.00	\$8,750.00	1
D10	Relocation of Services					1
10.01 10.02	Relocate / remove obstructions Relocate existing services	LS PS	1	\$10,000.00 \$5,000.00	\$10,000.00 \$5,000.00	1
10.03	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$15,000	15%	\$2,250.00	1
TOTAL ELE	EMENTAL COSTS	-				
	e estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.	C A 2014		0.411		
Estimate pr	of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index Signed		
	ternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
Estimate ex	ternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed		
Estimate a	oproved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin			Signed		

Option E	stimate			
ltem	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
Α	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	301,193	346,373	421,6
	Construction:			
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	197,124		
54	Physical Works (\$5,103,327)			X.
D1 D2	Preliminary And General Survey & Setout	1,053,300 10,000		•
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works	121,500		
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	65,113		
D5 D6	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclamation Drainage	1,055,831 374,764		
D7	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	151,080		
D8 D9	Pavement Layer Construction	19,020 397,950	•	
D9 D10	Pavement Surfacing Pavement Markings And Signs	51,495		
D11	Guardrail & Fencing	567,525		
D12 D13	Lighting Structures	78,000 1,136,250		
D13	Landscaping	5,000		
D15		16,500		
D16 D17	(blank) (blank)			
D18	(blank)			
D19	(blank)			
D20 D21	(blank) (blank)			
D22	(blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	5,300,452	6,208,127	8,013
T (1 B				
	se Estimate esclusive of escalation and GST.	5,601,644		
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	952,856		
	I Estimate		6,554,500	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		1,880,500	
95 th Perc	entile Estimate			8,435,
		Note: These	estimates are exclusive	of escalation and G
	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		Cost Index	
Estimate	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	
	internal peer review by: David van Staden		Signed	

Estimate external peer review by:

Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin

Signed

Signed

Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)

Optio	igton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link n 1 - Section 3 (Roadside Shared Path)					Quar I
Item	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element To
D1	Preliminary and General					\$1,0
1.01 1.02	Establishment and Dis-establishment On-site overheads	LS LS	1	\$81,100.00 \$364,600.00	\$81,100.00 \$364,600.00	
1.03	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$607,600.00	\$607,600.00	
D2 2.01	Survey & Setout Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	5
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					\$12
3.01 3.02	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS week	1 40	\$1,500.00 \$3,000.00	\$1,500.00 \$120,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path				. V	s
4.01	Site clearance - General	LS	1	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
4.02 4.03	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements Remove to waste existing retaining wall	LS sq.m	1495	\$15,000.00 \$20.00	\$15,000.00 \$29,900.00	
4.04	Cut to waste	cu.m	748	\$15.00	\$11,212.50	
D5	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclamation		840	¢40.00	¢22.041.12	\$1,05
5.01 5.02	Strip and Stockpile existing rock armouring Prepare existing embankment surface	cu.m sq.m	849 1697	\$40.00 \$5.00	\$33,941.13 \$8,485.28	
5.03 5.04	Import and place self compacting fill Import and place structural fill (granular)	cu.m cu.m	3120 1560	\$80.00 \$60.00	\$249,600.00 \$93,600.00	
5.05	Cut to waste soft alluvial areas	cu.m	660	\$25.00	\$16,500.00	
5.06 5.07	Supply and place high strength geotextile to new embankment surface Supply rock armouring	sq.m cu.m	1697 594	\$12.00 \$175.00	\$20,364.68 \$103,944.70	
5.08	Place rock armouring (stockpiled or imported)	cu.m	976	\$25.00	\$24,395.18	
5.09 5.10	Geotech monitoring (boreholes, piezometers etc.) Rail relocation - all elements	LS LS	1	\$5,000.00 \$500,000.00	\$5,000.00 \$500,000.00	
D6	Drainage					\$37
6.01 6.02	Single catchpit RCRRJ 225 dia	ea m	65 2333	\$1,100.00 \$130.00	\$71,500.00 \$303,264.00	
D7	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings					\$15
7.01 7.02	Dish channel Supply and install street fumiture	m PS	3888 1	\$35.00 \$15,000.00	\$136,080.00 \$15,000.00	
		F3	I	φ15,000.00	φ15,000.00	
D8 8.01	Pavement Layer Construction M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	238	\$80.00	\$19,020.00	\$1
D9	Pavement Surfacing					\$39
9.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	11370	\$35.00	\$397,950.00	
D10 10.01	Pavement Markings and Signs Shared path pavement markings	km	3.888	\$5,000.00	\$19,440.00	\$5
10.02	Green cycle lane marking	sq.m	227	\$75.00	\$17,055.00	
10.03	Sign relocation	ea	10	\$1,500.00	\$15,000.00	
D11 11.01	Guardrail & Fencing Remove existing roadside barrier (wire rope or TL-3)	m	1325	\$25.00	\$33,125.00	\$56
11.02	Supply and install new roadside barrier (TL-4)	m	1325	\$350.00	\$463,750.00	
11.03	Supply and install new fence (galvanised diamond mesh)	m	2826	\$25.00	\$70,650.00	
D12	Lighting		70	¢1 000 00	¢79,000,00	\$7
12.01	Modify existing columns to add shared path outreaches	ea	78	\$1,000.00	\$78,000.00	
D13 13.01	Structures New retaining wall	sq.m	1495	\$750.00	\$1,121,250.00	\$1,13
13.02	Relocate / modify gantry	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	
D14	Landscaping					\$
14.01	Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
D15	Relocation of Services	DC		¢45,000,00	¢45,000,00	\$1
15.01 15.02	Relocate existing services Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	PS %	1 \$15,000	\$15,000.00 10%	\$15,000.00 \$1,500.00	
OTAL EL	EMENTAL COSTS					\$5,10
	estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					<i>v</i> ,,,
	of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
	repared by: Dawie Maritz			Signed		
	ternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
.sumate e	kternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed		

Option E	stimate			
Item	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
<u>A</u>	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	249,989	287,489	349
	Construction:			(1
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	165,122		
54	Physical Works (\$3,968,004)	010.000		
D1 D2	Preliminary And General Survey & Setout	818,900 2,500		*
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works	81,500		
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	24,605	()	
D5 D6	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclamation Drainage	2,520,229 133,000		
D7	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	29,750		
D8	Pavement Layer Construction	47,320		
D9 D10	Pavement Surfacing Pavement Markings And Signs	152,100 9,350		
D10	Guardrail & Fencing	106,250		
D12	Lighting	17,000		
D13 D14	Landscaping Relocation Of Services	20,000 5,500		
D14	(blank)	5,500		
D16	(blank)			
D17 D18	(blank)			
D10	(blank) (blank)			
D20	(blank)			
D21	(blank)			
D22	(blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	4,133,126	5,008,011	6,74
Total Ba	se Estimate	4,383,116		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	912,384		
Expecte	Estimate		5,295,500	
\mathbf{N}				
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		1,803,500	
95 th Perc	entile Estimate			7,09
		Note: These	estimates are exclusive	of escalation and
Base Da	te of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		Cost Index	
	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	

 Estimate prepared by:
 Davie Maritz
 Signed

 Estimate internal peer review by:
 David van Staden
 Signed

 Estimate external peer review by:
 Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)
 Signed

 Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:
 Mark McGavin
 Signed

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link 1 - Section 4 (Roadside Shared Path) reakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					Quantitie Rate
ltem	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element Total
D1	Preliminary and General					\$818
1.01	Establishment and Dis-establishment	LS	1	\$63,000.00	\$63,000.00	÷••••
1.02	On-site overheads	LS	1	\$283,500.00	\$283,500.00	
1.03	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$472,400.00	\$472,400.00	
D2						
D2 2.01	Survey & Setout Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2
2.01		20		φ2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					\$81
3.01	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
3.02	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	16	\$5,000.00	\$80,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks Shared Bath					
D4 4.01	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Site clearance - General	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$24,
4.01	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS		\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
4.02	Cut to waste	cu.m	507.00	\$15,000.00	\$7,605.00	
				¢10.00	.,000.00	
D5	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land reclamation					\$2,520,
5.01	Strip and Stockpile existing rock armouring	cu.m	1386	\$40.00	\$55,440.00	
5.02	Prepare existing embankment surface	sq.m	2772	\$5.00	\$13,860.00	
5.03	Import and place self compacting fill	cu.m	6974	\$80.00	\$557,920.00	
5.04 5.05	Import and place structural fill (granular) Cut to waste soft alluvial areas	cu.m	3487 1430	\$60.00	\$209,220.00 \$35,750.00	
	Supply and place high strength geotextile to new embankment surface	cu.m sq.m	2772	\$25.00 \$12.00	\$33,264.00	
5.07	Supply rack armouring	cu.m	971	\$175.00	\$169,925.00	
5.08	Place rock armouring (stockpiled or imported)	cu.m	1594	\$25.00		
5.09	Geotech monitoring (boreholes, piezometers etc.)	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
5.10	Rail relocation - all elements	LS	1	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,400,000.00	
D6	Drainage			A 4 400 00	A 40 500 00	\$133
6.01	Single catchpit RCRRJ 225 dia	ea	15 850	\$1,100.00		
6.02 6.03	Extend existing outfall drains	ea m	2	\$130.00 \$3,000.00	\$110,500.00 \$6,000.00	
0.00		ou ou	-	\$0,000.00	\$0,000.00	
D7	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings					\$29,
7.01	Dish Channel	m	850	\$35.00	\$29,750.00	
D8	Pavement Layer Construction		2200	¢0.00	¢c 700.00	\$47,
8.01 8.02	Preparation of subgrade M/4 AP40 Basecourse	sq.m cu.m	3380 507	\$2.00 \$80.00	\$6,760.00 \$40,560.00	
0.02	INITY AT 40 DASCOURSE	cu.m	507	ψ00.00	φ40,500.00	
D9	Pavement Surfacing					\$152
9.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	3380	\$45.00	\$152,100.00	,
D10	Pavement Markings and Signs					\$9,
10.01	Shared path pavement markings	km	0.85	\$5,000.00		
10.02 10.03	Green cycle lane marking Sign relocation	sq.m	68 0	\$75.00 \$1,500.00	\$5,100.00 \$0.00	
10.03		ea	0	φ1,500.00	φ 0. 00	
D11	Guardrail & Fencing					\$106
11.01	Supply and install new fence (galvanised diamond mesh)	m	850	\$125.00	\$106,250.00	
D12	Lighting				±.=	\$17
12.01	Modify existing columns to add shared path outreaches	ea	17	\$1,000.00	\$17,000.00	
D13	Landscaping					\$20,
13.01	Landscaping Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$ 2 0
				φ20,000.00	φ20,000.00	
D14	Relocation of Services					\$5,
14.01	Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$5,000.00		
14.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$5,000	10%	\$500.00	
OTAL ELE	MENTAL COSTS					\$3,968
ote: These	estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					
	f Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
				Signed		
stimate pro						
				Signad		
	ternal peer review by: David van Staden ternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed Signed		

Item Description Base Estimate Expected Estimate 95%ile Estimate A Project Property Cost 0 0 0 0 B Investigation and Reporting 0 0 0 0 C D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs 207,121 238,191 289. Construction: NSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees 138,339 148,339 158,339 Physical Works (\$3,017,485) 622,800 2,500 51,500 D1 Preliminary And General 2,500 51,500 9,5000 D2 Survey & Setout 713,780 522,800 9,51,000 9,51,000 D3 Traffic Management & Temporary Works 520,000 113,776 26,775 13,820 26,775 D4 Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclaimation 113,776 278,750 13,820 21,850 D7 Kerk, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings 278,750 278,750 102,600 1,200,000 1,200,000 1,200,000 1,200,000 1,200,000	Option E	stimate			
B Investigation and Reporting 0 0 C D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs 207,121 238,191 289, Construction: MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees 138,330 207,121 238,191 289, MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees 138,330 330 207,121 238,191 289, D1 Preliminary And General (\$3,017,485) 622,800 2,500	ltem	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
B Investigation and Reporting 0 0 C D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs 207,121 238,191 289, Construction: MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees 138,330 207,121 238,191 289, MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees 138,330 330 207,121 238,191 289, D1 Preliminary And General (\$3,017,485) 622,800 2,500		Deviced Developments (Device			
C D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs 207,121 238,191 289, Construction: MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees 188,330 Physical Works (\$3,017,485) 622,800 D1 Preliminary And General 2,500 D2 Survey & Setout 2,500 D3 Traffic Management & Temporary Works 51,500 D4 Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path 9,190 D5 Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclaimation 520,000 D6 Drainage 113,750 D7 Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings 24,850 D8 Pavement Layer Construction 43,650 D9 Pavement Markings And Signs 21,850 D11 Pavement Markings And Signs 21,850 D12 Lighting 102,600 D13 Structures 5,500 D14 Landscaping 5,500 D15 Relocation Of Services 5,500 D16 (blank) 5,500					
Construction: MSOA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees Physical Works (\$3,017,485) D1 Preliminary And General D2 Survey & Setout D3 Traffic Management & Temporary Works D4 Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path D5 Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclaimation D6 Drainage D7 Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings D8 Pavement Layer Construction D9 Pavement Markings And Signs D11 Guardrail & Fencing D12 Lighting D13 Structures D16 Iclank) D17 (blank) D19 (blank)					
MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees 138,330 Physical Works (\$3,017,485) D1 Preliminary And General D2 Survey & Setout D3 Traffic Management & Temporary Works D4 Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path D5 Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclaimation D6 Drainage D7 Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings D8 Pavement Layer Construction D9 Pavement Surfacing D10 Pavement Markings And Signs D11 Guardrail & Fencing D12 Lighting D13 Structures D14 Landscaping D15 Relocation Of Services D16 Diservices D17 (blank) D18 (blank)	С		207,121	238,191	289,
DZT (Dialik)	D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 D16 D17 D18 D19 D20	Physical Works (\$3,017,485) Preliminary And General Survey & Setout Traffic Management & Temporary Works Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclaimation Drainage Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Pavement Layer Construction Pavement Surfacing Pavement Markings And Signs Guardrail & Fencing Lighting Structures Landscaping Relocation Of Services (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank)	622,800 2,500 51,500 9,190 520,000 113,750 26,775 13,620 43,650 21,850 278,750 102,600 1,200,000 5,000		
	Total Ba	se Estimate	3,362,936		
Total Base Estimate 3,362,936	Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
Total Base Estimate 3,362,936 Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.	E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	557,464		
Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.	Expecte			3,920,400	
E Assessed / Analysed Contingency 557,464					
E Assessed / Analysed Contingency 557,464	F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Pick		1 098 600	
Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST. E Assessed / Analysed Contingency Expected Estimate 3,920,400				1,090,000	5 010
Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST. E Assessed / Analysed Contingency Expected Estimate 3,920,400 F Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk 1,098,600	J Feit		N (T		
Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST. E Assessed / Analysed Contingency Expected Estimate 3,920,400 F Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk 1,098,600 D5 th Percentile Estimate 5,019	Page De	f Estimate	Note: These		of escalation and C
Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST. E Assessed / Analysed Contingency Expected Estimate 3,920,400 F Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk 1,098,600 D5 th Percentile Estimate 5,019 Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and CST. 5,019					
Note: These estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST. E Assessed / Analysed Contingency Expected Estimate 3,920,400 F Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		propried by Danie Mainte		e-grieu	

Estimate external peer review by:

Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin

Signed

Signed

Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link n 1 - Section 5 (Roadside Shared Path)					Base dat Quant Ri
ilemental I	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element Tot
					TOLAIS	
D1 1.01	Preliminary and General Establishment and Dis-establishment	LS	1	\$47,900.00	\$47,900.00	\$62
1.02	On-site overheads	LS	1	\$215,600.00	\$215,600.00	
1.03	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$359,300.00	\$359,300.00	
D2	Survey & setout					\$3
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					\$5
3.01 3.02	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS week	1 10	\$1,500.00 \$5,000.00	\$1,500.00 \$50,000.00	
3.02		WEEK	10	\$3,000.00	φ30,000.00	
D4 4.01	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Site clearance - General	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$9
4.01	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS		\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
4.03	Cut to waste	cu.m	146	\$15.00	\$2,190.00	
D5	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land reclaimation					\$52
5.01	Rail relocation - all elements	LS	1	\$520,000.00	\$520,000.00	
D6	Drainage					\$11
6.01	Single catchpit	ea	13	\$1,100.00	\$14,300.00	
6.02	RCRRJ 225 dia	m	765	\$130.00	\$99,450.00	
D7	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	000 775 00	\$2
7.01	Dish channel	m 💧	765	\$35.00	\$26,775.00	
D8	Pavement Layer Construction					\$1
8.01 8.02	Preparation of subgrade M/4 AP40 Basecourse	sq.m cu.m	970 146	\$2.00 \$80.00	\$1,940.00 \$11,680.00	
					÷,	
D9 9.01	Pavement Surfacing Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	970	\$45.00	\$43,650.00	\$43
D40		, i				••
D10 10.01	Pavement Markings and Signs Shared path pavement markings	km	0.765	\$5,000.00	\$3,825.00	\$2
10.02	Green cycle lane marking	sq.m	20	\$75.00	\$1,500.00	
10.03 10.04	Sign relocation Esplanade east & west bound cycle lane - std road markings	ea km	0 0.9	\$1,500.00 \$5,000.00	\$0.00 \$4,500.00	
10.05	Esplanade east & west bound cycle lane - green cycle markings	sq.m	27	\$75.00	\$2,025.00	
10.06	McKenzie Ave - road remarking	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	
D11	Guardrail & Fencing					\$27
11.01 11.02	Supply and install new fence (galvanised diamond mesh) Supply and install new roadside barrier (TL-4) - Hutt Rd onramp	m m	1530 250	\$125.00 \$350.00		
			200	φ330.00	φ07,500.00	
D12 12.01	Lighting Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply	ea	16	\$4,500.00	\$72,000.00	\$10
12.01	Trenching and cabling	m	765	\$40.00		
D13	Structures					\$1,20
13.01	McKenzie Ave - Parallel structure	LS	1	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,200,000.00	φ1,20
D14	Landscaping					\$
14.01	Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	a.
D15	Relocation of Services					\$
15.01	Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$:
15.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$5,000	10%	\$500.00	
						¢0.04
	MENTAL COSTS					\$3,01
	e estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
	repared by: Dawie Maritz			Signed		
	ternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		

Option E	stimate			
ltem	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
Α	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
C	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	12,614	14,504	17
	Construction:	•		
	MCOA NIZTA Menand Conta & Concent Menitoring Food	12,287		
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	12,201		
D1	Physical Works (\$101,340) Preliminary And General	21,100		
D2	Survey & Setout	1,238		
D3 D4	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	20,500 2,000	\frown	
D4 D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	14,925		
D6	Pavement Surfacing	6,750		
D7 D8	Pavement Markings And Signs Lighting	11,928 12,300		
D0	Landscaping	5,000		
D10	Relocation Of Services	5,600		
D11 D12	(blank) (blank)	NY		
D13	(blank)			
D14	(blank)			
D15 D16	(blank) (blank)			
D17	(blank)			
D18 D19	(blank) (blank)			
D19	(blank)			
D21	(blank)			
D22	(blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	113,627	131,296	16
	se Estimate	126,241		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	19,559		
Expecte	I Estimate		145,800	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		37,200	40
95 th Pero	entile Estimate	Nata: These	actimates are evolusive :	18
Base Da	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		estimates are exclusive o	
Estimate	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	

Estimate external peer review by:

Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin

Signed

Signed

Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link n 1 - Section 6 (Roadside Shared Path)					Base Qu
Elemental	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					
ltem	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element
D1	Preliminary and General					
1.01 1.02	Establishment and Dis-establishment On-site overheads	LS LS	1	\$1,700.00 \$7,300.00	\$1,700.00 \$7,300.00	
1.02	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$12,100.00		
D2	Survey & setout					
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$1,237.50	\$1,237.50	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					
3.01	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$500.00	\$500.00	
3.02	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	4	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path					
4.01 4.02	Site clearance - General Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS LS		\$1,000.00 \$1,000.00	\$1,000.00 \$1,000.00	
4.02	Cut to waste	cu.m	0.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	
Dr	Kada Obamad Tarffia Islanda Fastartha Ossasiana					
D5 5.01	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Kerb and channel	m	40	\$45.00	\$1,800.00	
5.02	Concrete infill to traffic islands	sq.m	15	\$50.00	\$750.00	
5.03	New concrete footpath	sq.m	495	\$25.00	\$12,375.00	
D6	Pavement surfacing	X -				
6.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	150	\$45.00	\$6,750.00	
D7	Pavement Markings and Signs					
7.01	Shared path pavement markings	km	0.495	\$5,000.00		
7.02 7.03	Shared path signs SH north & south bound cycle lane - std road markings	LS km	1 0.89	\$3,000.00 \$5,000.00	\$3,000.00 \$4,450.00	
7.04	SH north & south bound cycle lane - green cycle markings	sq.m	26.7	\$75.00		
D8	Lighting					
8.01	Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply	ea	3	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	
8.02	Trenching and cabling	m	120	\$40.00	\$4,800.00	
D9	Landscaping					
9.01	Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
D10	Relocation of Services					
10.01	Relocate existing services	PS %	1	\$5,000.00		
10.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$5,000	12%	\$600.00	
	EMENTAL COSTS	•				Ş
	e estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST. of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
	repared by: Dawie Maritz			Signed		
	iternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
	xternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed		
-	pproved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin			Signed		
\mathbf{V}						

Option E	stimate			
Item	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estin
<u> </u>	Project Property Cost	0	0	
<u> </u>	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
<u> </u>	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	39,184	45,064	<u> </u>
	Construction:			
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	34,251		
	Physical Works (\$462,552)	01,201		V~
D1	Preliminary And General	95,600		
D2 D3	Survey & Setout	2,900 31,500		
D3 D4	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	44,802	\frown	
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	13,400		
D6 D7	Pavement Layer Construction	19,140		
D7 D8	Pavement Surfacing Pavement Markings And Signs	135,720 23,590		
D9	Lighting	85,300		
D10 D11	Landscaping Relocation Of Services	5,000 5,600		
D11	(blank)	5,000		
D13	(blank)			
D14 D15	(blank) (blank)			
D13				
D17	(blank)			
D18 D19	(blank) (blank)			
D13	(blank)			
D21	(blank)			
D22	(blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	496,803	576,236	73
	se Estimate	535,987		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	85,313		
Expecte	i Estimate		621,300	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		166,700	7
95" Per	entile Estimate	Note: The	antimatan ara avaluati	7
Rase Do	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014	INOTE: I NESE	estimates are exclusive of Cost Index	or escalation and
	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	
Estimate				

Estimate external peer review by:

Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin

Signed

Signed

Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)

	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					
ltem	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Eleme
D1	Preliminary and General					
1.01 1.02	Establishment and Dis-establishment On-site overheads	LS LS	1	\$7,400.00 \$33,100.00	\$7,400.00 \$33,100.00	
1.02	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$55,100.00	\$55,100.00	
				,	,	
D2	Survey & setout	10		* 0 000 00	* 0 000 00	
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					
3.01	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
3.02	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	6	\$5,000.00	\$30,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path					-
4.01	Site clearance - General	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
4.02	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
4.03 4.04	Mill and remove to waste existing shared path surfacing Cut to waste	sq.m cu.m	3016.00 174.00	\$12.00 \$15.00	\$36,192.00 \$2,610.00	
+.0 +		cu	11400	¢15.00	φ2,010.00	
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings					
5.01 5.02	Kerb and channel New concrete footpath (100mm)	m sq.m	40 464	\$45.00 \$25.00	\$1,800.00 \$11,600.00	
0.02		Sq.m	404	-ψ23.00	φ11,000.00	
D6	Pavement Layer Construction					
6.01	M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	174	\$110.00	\$19,140.00	
D7	Pavement Surfacing					
7.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	3016	\$45.00	\$135,720.00	
50	Descent Markings and Cines					
D8 8.01	Pavement Markings and Signs Shared path pavement markings	km	1.16	\$5,000.00	\$5,800.00	
8.02	Shared path signs	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
8.03	SH north & south bound cycle lane - std road markings	km	2.04	\$5,000.00	\$10,200.00	
8.04	SH north & south bound cycle lane - green cycle markings	sq.m	61.2	\$75.00	\$4,590.00	
D9	Lighting					
9.01	Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply	ea	24	\$2,500.00	\$60,000.00	
9.02 9.03	Install new outreaches on existing columns for shared path Trenching and cabling	ea m	5 445	\$1,500.00 \$40.00	\$7,500.00 \$17,800.00	
9.03			445	φ 4 0.00	\$17,000.00	
D10	Landscaping					
10.01	Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
D11	Relocation of Services					
11.01	Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
11.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$5,000	12%	\$600.00	
OTAL ELE	MENTAL COSTS		<u> </u>			
ote: These	estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					
ase Date o	of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
stimate pr	epared by: Dawie Maritz			Signed		
stimate in	ternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
	ternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed		
stimate ex						

Item Description Base Estimate Expected Estimate 95%ile Estim Estimate 1 Section 1 \$1,445,454 \$1,668,800 \$2,107, 0 Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$111,772 \$128,542 \$116, 0 Construction & MSQA \$1,333,682 \$1,540,258 \$1,950 2 Section 2 \$427,999 \$495,900 \$629 Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$55, Construction & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,134,435 \$2,609, Construction & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 0	Indi	cative Business Case Estimates		11-Nov-14	
Section 1 \$1,445,454 \$1,668,800 \$2,107, \$0 Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$111,772 \$128,542 \$156, \$1,333,682 \$1,540,258 \$1,950 2 Section 2 \$427,999 \$495,900 \$629, \$0 \$0 \$0 2 Section 2 \$1,333,682 \$1,540,258 \$1,950 \$629, \$0 <	Item	Description	Base Estimate	Expected	95%ile Estima
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$111,772 \$128,542 \$156, Construction & MSQA \$1,333,682 \$1,540,258 \$1,950, 2 Section 2 \$427,999 \$495,900 \$629, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$55, Construstion & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$388,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,149,435 \$2,609, Construstion & MSQA \$22,200,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$663, Construction & MSQA \$422,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, D&PD & NZ					
Dipper State \$111,772 \$128,542 \$156, Construstion & MSQA \$1,333,682 \$1,540,258 \$1,950 2 Section 2 \$427,999 \$495,900 \$629, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$55, Construstion & MSQA \$388,860 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,435 \$2,609, \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,435 \$2,609, \$0 Construstion & MSQA \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$4,02,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0	1				\$2,107,0
Construstion & MSQA \$1,333,682 \$1,540,258 \$1,950, 2 Section 2 \$427,999 \$495,900 \$629, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$65, Construstion & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,148,435 \$2,609, \$0 Construstion & MSQA \$26,766,665 \$35,682, \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,148,435 \$2,609, \$0 \$0 Construstion & MSQA \$26,766,665 \$35,682, \$0 \$0 \$0 B&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$4,02,314 \$462,664 \$563, \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$4,02,314 \$462,664 \$563, \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$4,925,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, \$1,936<			÷ -	+ -	
Section 2 Section 2 \$427,999 \$495,900 \$629, \$0 Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$55, Construction & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,436 \$2,609, Construction & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construction & MSQA \$4225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$4422,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 <					
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$55, Construstion & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,436 \$2,609, Construstion & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construstion & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$129,000 \$113,07 \$165,		Construstion & MSQA	\$1,333,682	\$1,540,258	\$1,950,5
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$55, Construstion & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,436 \$2,609, Construstion & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construstion & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$129,000 \$113,07 \$165,		De sélece D	¢ 407.000	¢ 405 000	(COO 0
D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$39,340 \$45,240 \$56, Construction & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573, 3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,435 \$2,609, \$26,766,665 \$335,682, Construction & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$335,682, \$0 \$0 \$0 Section 4 \$44,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$4402,314 \$462,664 \$563, \$6,953, \$6,953, Construction & MSQA \$4225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, \$6,953, Section 5 \$88,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, \$7,976 \$6,953, Construction & MSQA \$17,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, \$6,953, \$6,953, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,2	2				
Construction & MSQA \$388,660 \$450,660 \$573; Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,435 \$2,609, Construction & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 B&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, \$0 5 Section 5 \$8,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 5 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010	┣──				55 0
3 Section 3 \$24,154,640 \$28,910,100 \$38,292, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,435 \$2,609, Construstion & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953,					
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,435 \$2,609, Construstion & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Section 5 \$8,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construstion & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	-	Construction & MSQA	\$300,000	\$450,000	\$373,9
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$1,863,855 \$2,143,435 \$2,609, Construstion & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Section 5 \$8,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construstion & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs	3	Section 3	\$24,154,640	\$28,910,100	\$38,292,0
Dispersion State State <thstate< th=""> State State</thstate<>	–				+00,202,0
Construction & MSQA \$22,290,786 \$26,766,665 \$35,682, 4 Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construction & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, 5 Section 5 \$8,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$149,000 \$187, \$131,307 \$165,			\$1.863.855		\$2,609,3
A Section 4 \$4,627,641 \$5,600,600 \$7,517, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construction & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Section 5 \$8,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, G Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 G Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, G Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management C					\$35,682,6
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construstion & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, 5 Section 5 \$8,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construstion & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construstion & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, Construstion & MSQA					, , , .
D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construction & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Section 5 \$6,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, T Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Const	4	Section 4	\$4,627,641	\$5,600,600	\$7,517,0
D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$402,314 \$462,664 \$563, Construction & MSQA \$4,225,327 \$5,137,936 \$6,953, Section 5 \$6,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, T Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Const		Project Property Cost	\$0	\$0	
5 Section 5 \$8,245,322 \$9,485,000 \$11,927, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$121, \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$21, \$0 \$0 \$0 \$21, \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$21, \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$402,314</td> <td></td> <td>\$563,2</td>			\$402,314		\$563,2
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 Construction & MSQA \$11,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,		Construstion & MSQA	\$4,225,327	\$5,137,936	\$6,953,7
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 Construction & MSQA \$11,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,					
D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$498,186 \$572,916 \$697, Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 Construction & MSQA \$147,786 \$54,956 \$66, D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,	5				
Construction & MSQA \$7,747,136 \$8,912,084 \$11,229, 6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 \$100,			· · ·		
6 Section 6 \$129,010 \$149,000 \$187, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,					
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,		Construction & MSQA	\$7,747,136	\$8,912,084	\$11,229,5
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,	6	Section 6	\$120.010	¢140.000	¢197.0
D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$15,383 \$17,693 \$21, Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,	0				\$107,0
Construction & MSQA \$113,627 \$131,307 \$165, 7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0	<u> </u>		+ -		
7 Section 7 \$544,588 \$631,100 \$800, Project Property Cost \$0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>. ,</td>					. ,
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,			¢¢,0	¢.01,001	<i>\</i> \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Project Property Cost \$0 \$0 D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,	7	Section 7	\$544,588	\$631,100	\$800,0
D&PD & NZTA Management Costs \$47,786 \$54,956 \$66, Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,					;-
Construction & MSQA \$496,803 \$576,144 \$733,			\$47,786	\$54,956	\$66,9
			\$496,803	\$576,144	\$733,0
Total Base Estimate \$39,574,655					
	Tota	al Base Estimate	\$39,574,655		

Option E	stimate			
Item	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimat
	Desired Deserved - O and			
	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	111,772	128,542	15
	Construction:			
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	67,902		
	Physical Works (\$1,265,780)			
D1	Preliminary And General	261,300		
D2 D3	Survey & Setout Traffic Management & Temporary Works	5,600 25,500		
D3 D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	62,236		
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	10,350		
D6	Pavement Layer Construction	5,544		
D7	Pavement Surfacing	302,400		
D8	Pavement Markings And Signs	81,800		
D9	Street And Traffic Lighting	79,250		
D10		415,000		
D11	Relocation Of Services	16,800		
D12 D13	(blank) (blank)			
D14	(blank)			
D15	(blank)			
D16	(blank)			
D17	(blank)			
D18	(blank)			
D19	(blank)			
D20	(blank)			
D21 D22	(blank) (blank)			
UZZ				
D	Total Construction & MSQA	1,333,682	1,540,258	1,95
Total Ba	se Estimate	1,445,454		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	223,346		
Expecte	Estimate		1,668,800	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		438,200	•
95 th Perc	entile Estimate			2,10
		Note: These	estimates are exclusive	of escalation and
	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		Cost Index	
Estimate	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	
Estimate	internal peer review by: David van Staden		Signed	
	external neer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)		Signed	

Base Date of Estimate	6 Aug 2014	Cost Index
Estimate prepared by:	Dawie Maritz	Signed
Estimate internal peer review by:	David van Staden	Signed
Estimate external peer review by:	lan Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:	Mark McGavin	Signed

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian L 1 3 - Section 1 (Seaside Shared Path)	IIIK				Quan R
	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					(
ltem	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element Tot
D1	Preliminary and General					\$26 [,]
1.01	Establishment and Dis-establishment	LS	1	\$20,100.00	\$20,100.00	
1.02	On-site overheads	LS	1	\$90,500.00	\$90,500.00	
1.03	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$150,700.00	\$150,700.00	
50						
D2 2.01	Survey & setout	LS	4	\$5,600.00	\$5,600.00	\$
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	I	\$5,600.00	\$0,000.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					\$2
3.01	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	v-
3.02	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	8	\$3,000.00	\$24,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path					\$6
4.01	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
4.02	Mill and remove to waste existing shared path surfacing	sq.m	5040	\$12.00	\$60,480.00	
4.03	Cut to waste	cu.m	50	\$15.00	\$756.00	
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings			\land		\$1
5.01	Kerb and channel	m	138	\$75.00	\$10,350.00	φı
0.01			100	\$10.00	φ10,000.00	
D6	Pavement Layer Construction	\checkmark				\$
6.01	M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	50	\$110.00	\$5,544.00	
D7	Pavement Surfacing		0700	A 15 00	* ****	\$30
7.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	6720	\$45.00	\$302,400.00	
D8	Pavement Markings and Signs					\$8
8.01	Pavement markings	km	2.24	\$15,000.00	\$33,600.00	ψŪ
8.02	Green cycle lane marking	sq.m	336	\$75.00	\$25,200.00	
8.03	Sign relocation	ea	2	\$250.00	\$500.00	
8.04	Install new Clearway Signs	ea	30	\$750.00	\$22,500.00	
-						
D9	Street and Traffic Lighting			¢4 750.00	A74 750 00	\$7
9.01 9.02	Relocate existing streetlights (incl. cabling) Relocate existing traffic lights	ea	41 3	\$1,750.00 \$2,500.00	\$71,750.00 \$7,500.00	
9.02		ea	3	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	
D10	Structures					\$41
10.01	Kaiwharawhara Stream - Culvert extension	PS	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	4 11
10.02	Kaiwharawhara Stream - Relocation of Services	PS	1	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	
10.03	Relocate / remove obstructions (planter boxes etc)	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	
D11	Relocation of Services				A	\$1
11.01	Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$15,000.00		
11.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$15,000	12%	\$1,800.00	
TOTAL ELE	MENTAL COSTS					\$1,26
	estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					

Estimate prepared by: Dawie Maritz	Signed
Estimate internal peer review by: David van Staden	Signed
Estimate external peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin	Signed

Option Es	stimate			
	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimat
T	Project Property Cost	0		
	Investigation and Reporting	0		
	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	39,340	45,240	5
	Construction:			
		20,400		
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	28,480		
D1	Physical Works (\$360,180) Preliminary And General	74,500		
D1 D2	Survey & Setout	3,100		
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works	13,500		
D4 D5	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	35,740 6,200		
D3	Pavement Layer Construction	9,240		
D7	Pavement Surfacing	167,400		
D8	Pavement Markings And Signs	24,500		
D9 D10	Lighting Relocation Of Services	8,7 50 17,250		
D11	(blank)	1,200		
D12	(blank)			
D13 D14	(blank) (blank)			
D15	(blank)			
D16	(blank)			
D17 D18	(blank) (blank)			
D10	(blank)			
D20	(blank)			
D21 D22	(blank)			
	(blank) Total Construction & MSQA	200 660	450.660	57
D		388,660	450,660	57
	e Estimate	427,999		
Note: The	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	67,901		
Expected	Estimate		495,900	
\mathbf{N}				
	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		133,100	
95 th Perce	entile Estimate			62
			estimates are exclusive	of escalation and
	e of Estimate 6 Aug 201 prepared by: Dawie Maritz	4	Cost Index	

 Base Date of Estimate
 6 Aug 2014
 Cost Index

 Estimate prepared by:
 Dawie Maritz
 Signed

 Estimate internal peer review by:
 David van Staden
 Signed

 Estimate external peer review by:
 Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)
 Signed

 Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:
 Mark McGavin
 Signed

Elemental	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					
Item	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Elemen
D1	Preliminary and General					
1.01	Establishment and Dis-establishment	LS	1	\$5,800.00		
1.02 1.03	On-site overheads Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS LS	1	\$25,800.00 \$42,900.00		
				¢ 12,000100	¢ 12,000.00	
D2 2.01	Survey & setout Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$3,100.00	\$3,100.00	
2.01	Suivey & Selout	L0	1	φ3,100.00	\$3,100.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works	10		64 500 00	64 500 00	
3.01 3.02	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS week	1	\$1,500.00		
D4 4.01	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
4.01	Mill and remove to waste existing shared path surfacing	sq.m	2790.00	\$12.00		
4.03	Cut to waste	cu.m	84.00	\$15.00	\$1,260.00	
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings					
5.01	Kerb and channel	m	124	\$50.00	\$6,200.00	
D6	Pavement Layer Construction					
6.01	M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	84	\$110.00	\$9,240.00	
D7	Devenue & Sudening					
7.01	Pavement Surfacing Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	3720	\$45.00	\$167,400.00	
					. ,	
D8 8.01	Pavement Markings and Signs Pavement markings	km	1.24	\$7,500.00	\$9,300.00	
8.02	Green cycle lane marking	sq.m	186	\$75.00	\$13,950.00	
8.03	Sign relocation	ea	5	\$250.00	\$1,250.00	
D9	Lighting					
9.01	Relocate existing streetlights	ea	5	\$1,750.00	\$8,750.00	
D10	Relocation of Services					
10.01	Relocate / remove obstructions	LS	1	\$10,000.00		
10.02 10.03	Relocate existing services Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	PS %	1 \$15,000	\$5,000.00 15%		
			• •••••••		+_;	
	EMENTAL COSTS	•				
	e estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST. of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
	repared by: Dawie Maritz	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Signed		
	Iternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
	xternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed		
	pproved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin			Signed		
	his and a second s			0.9.100		
X						

Option E	stimate			UL
ltem	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
Α	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
C	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	1,863,855	2,143,435	2,609,3
	<u>Construction:</u>			
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	709,992		
D1	Physical Works (\$21,580,794) Preliminary And General	4,453,300		
D2	Survey & Setout	20,000		
D3 D4	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	253,500 133,000	\frown	
D4 D5		11,184,744		
D6		73,600		
D7 D8	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Pavement Layer Construction	254,125 101,840		
D9	Pavement Surfacing	399,000		
D10 D11	Pavement Markings And Signs Guardrail & Fencing	42,540 283,125		
D11		350,520		
D13		4,000,000		
D14 D15	Landscaping Relocation Of Services	15,000 16,500		
D16	(blank)			
D17 D18	(blank) (blank)			
D19	(blank)			
D20	(blank)			
D21 D22	(blank) (blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	22,290,786	26,766,665	35,682,0
_				
	se Estimate	24,154,640		
	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	4,755,460	20.040.400	
Expecte	J Estimate		28,910,100	
	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		9,381,900	
95 th Perc	entile Estimate		9,361,900	38,292,0
		Note: These	estimates are exclusive of	
Base Da	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		Cost Index	
	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	

Base Date of Estimate	6 Aug 2014	Cost Index
Estimate prepared by:	Dawie Maritz	Signed
Estimate internal peer review by:	David van Staden	Signed
Estimate external peer review by:	Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:	Mike McGavin	Signed

	Vellington to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link Option 3 - Section 3 (Seaside Shared Path) emental Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate						
	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	C Element Tota	
	Preliminary and General Establishment and Dis-establishment	LS	1	\$342.600.00	\$342,600.00	\$4,453	
1.02	On-site overheads Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS LS	1	\$1,541,500.00 \$2,569,200.00	\$1,541,500.00 \$2,569,200.00		
	Survey & setout Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$2	
D3 3.01 3.02	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS week	1 84	\$1,500.00 \$3,000.00	\$1,500.00 \$252,000.00	\$25	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Site clearance - General	LS		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$13	
4.01 4.02 4.03	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements Remove to waste existing retaining wall	LS LS sq.m	1 100.00	\$126,000.00 \$126,000.00 \$20.00	\$126,000.00 \$126,000.00 \$2,000.00		
5.01	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclamation Strip and Stockpile existing rock armouring	cu.m	6311	\$40.00	\$252,440.00	\$11,184	
5.02 5.03 5.04	Prepare existing embankment surface Import and place self compacting fill Import and place structural fill (granular)	sq.m cu.m cu.m	12622 34875 11870	\$5.00 \$80.00 \$60.00	\$63,110.00 \$2,790,000.00 \$712,200.00		
5.06	Cut to Waste (general) Cut to waste soft alluvial areas	cu.m cu.m	930 10205	\$17.00 \$25.00	\$15,810.00 \$255,125.00		
5.08	Supply and place high strength geotextile to new embankment surface Supply rock armouring	sq.m cu.m	19957 33394	\$12.00 \$175.00	\$239,484.00 \$5,843,950.00		
5.10	Place rock armouring (stockpiled or imported) Geotech monitoring (boreholes, piezometers etc.)	cu.m LS	39705 1	\$25.00 \$20,000.00	\$992,625.00 \$20,000.00		
D6 6.01 6.02	Drainage Single catchpit RCRRJ 225 dia	ea m	9 490	\$1,100.00 \$130.00	\$9,900.00 \$63,700.00	\$7	
D7 7.01 7.02	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Dish channel Layby Areas	m PS	2975 3	\$35.00 \$50,000.00	\$104,125.00 \$150,000.00		
D8 8.01	Pavement Layer Construction M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	1273	\$80.00	\$101,840.00	\$10	
D9 9.01	Pavement Surfacing Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	11400	\$35.00	\$399,000.00	\$39	
D10 10.01	Pavement Markings and Signs Shared path pavement markings	km	3.888	\$5,000.00	\$19,440.00	\$4	
10.02 10.03	Green cycle lane marking Sign relocation	sq.m ea	228 4	\$75.00 \$1,500.00	\$17,100.00 \$6,000.00		
D11 11.01	Guardrail & Fencing Remove existing roadside barrier (wire rope or TL-3)	m	490	\$25.00	\$12,250.00		
11.03	Supply and install new roadside barrier (TL-4) Supply and install new fence (galvanised diamond mesh)	m m	490 3975 0	\$350.00 \$25.00	\$171,500.00 \$99,375.00		
11.04 D12	Supply and install new barrier with handrail (seaside)	m	0	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$35	
12.01 12.02	Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply Trenching and cabling	ea	78 3888	\$2,500.00 \$40.00	\$195,000.00 \$155,520.00		
D13 13.01	Structures Shared Path Bridge over Railway (incl. possible viewing area)	LS	1	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$4,00	
13.02 13.03 13.04	Urban Design elements to Bridge Shared Path Ramps - Double-T pre-cast concrete Urban <mark>D</mark> esign elements to Ramps	PS LS PS	1 1 1	\$500,000.00 \$2,250,000.00 \$750,000.00	\$500,000.00 \$2,250,000.00 \$750,000.00		
D14 14.01	Landscaping Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$1	
D15 15.01	Relocation of Services Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$1	
15.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$15,000	10%	\$1,500.00		
	MENTAL COSTS estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					\$21,58	
Base Date o		6 Aug 2014		Cost Index			
Estimate pre	epared by: Dawie Maritz ernal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed Signed			
_ounate nit	Sana post torior by: Data tai daden			-ignou			

imate prepared by:	Dawie Maritz	Signed
imate internal peer review by:	David van Staden	Signed
imate external peer review by:	lan Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
imate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:	Mike McGavin	Signed

Option E	stimate			
<u> </u>	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
Α	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	402,314	462,664	563,
	Construction:			()
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	179,557		
	Physical Works (\$4,045,770)			
D1 D2	Preliminary And General Survey & Setout	835,000 4,250		
D2 D3		4,250		
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	44,000		
D5	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land Reclaimation	2,739,595		
D6 D7	Drainage Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	29,750		
D8	Pavement Layer Construction	30,600		
D9		114,750		
D10 D11	5 5	8,075 21,250		
D12		76,500		
D13		5,000		
D14 D15	Relocation Of Services (blank)	5,500		
D16	(blank) (blank)			
D17	(blank)			
D18 D19	(blank) (blank)			
D20	(blank) (blank)			
D21	(blank)			
D22	(blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	4,225,327	5,137,936	6,953
Total Ba	se Estimate	4,627,641		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	972,959		
Expected	Estimate		5,600,600	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		1,916,400	
95 th Perc	entile Estimate			7,517
			estimates are exclusive	of escalation and G
	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014 prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Cost Index	
	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	

Dase Date of Estimate	0 Aug 2014	COSLINUEX
Estimate prepared by:	Dawie Maritz	Signed
Estimate internal peer review by:	David van Staden	Signed
Estimate external peer review by:	lan Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:	Mark McGavin	Signed

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link n 3 - Section 4 (Seaside Shared Path)					Base dat Quan F
Elemental	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					
ltem	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element Tot
D1	Preliminary and General					\$83
1.01 1.02	Establishment and Dis-establishment On-site overheads	LS LS	1	\$64,300.00 \$289,000.00	1	
1.02	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$481,700.00		
D2	Survey & setout					s
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$4,250.00	\$4,250.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					\$13
3.01	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$1,500.00		
3.02	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	26	\$5,000.00	\$130,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path					\$4
4.01	Site clearance - General	LS		\$2,000.00		
4.02 4.03	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements Cut to waste	LS cu.m	200.00	\$39,000.00 \$15.00	\$39,000.00 \$3,000.00	
D5	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Land reclaimation					\$2,73
5.01	Strip and Stockpile existing rock armouring	cu.m	1497	\$40.00	\$59,880.00	
5.02	Prepare existing embankment surface	sq.m	2994	\$5.00		
5.03 5.04	Import and place self compacting fill Import and place structural fill (granular)	cu.m	6703 2193	\$80.00 \$60.00		
5.05	Cut to waste soft alluvial areas	cu.m	2318	\$25.00	\$57,950.00	
5.06	Supply and place high strength geotextile to new embankment surface	sq.m	4897	\$50.00		
5.07 5.08	Supply rock armouring Place rock armouring (stockpiled or imported)	cu.m cu.m	8246 9743	\$175.00 \$25.00		
5.09	Geotech monitoring (boreholes, piezometers etc.)	LS	1	\$7,500.00		
D6	Drainage					
6.01	Single catchpit	ea		\$1,100.00		
6.02	RCRRJ 225 dia	m	Ĩ	\$130.00		
D7	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings					\$2
7.01	Dish Channel	m	850	\$35.00	\$29,750.00	
D8	Pavement Layer Construction					\$30
8.01	M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	382.5	\$80.00	\$30,600.00	
D9	Pavement Surfacing					\$114
9.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	2550	\$45.00	\$114,750.00	
D10	Pavement Markings and Signs					\$8
10.01	Shared path pavement markings	km	0.85	\$5,000.00		
10.02 10.03	Green cycle lane marking Sign relocation	sq.m ea	51 0	\$75.00 \$1,500.00		
D11 11.01	Guardrail & Fencing Supply and install new fence (galvanised diamond mesh)	m	850	\$25.00	\$21,250.00	\$21
11.02	Supply and install new barrier with handrail (seaside)	m	000	\$500.00		
D12	Linkting					\$7
12.01	Lighting Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply	ea	17	\$2,500.00	\$42,500.00	
12.02	Trenching and cabling	m	850	\$40.00		
D13	Landscaping					\$
13.01	Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
D14	Relocation of Services					\$
14.01	Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
14.02	Contractors on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$5,000	10%	\$500.00	
TOTAL						
	EMENTAL COSTS					\$4,04
	a estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST. of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
	repared by: Dawie Maritz			Signed		
	ternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
	ternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed		
	anroved by NZTA Project Mar: Mark McGavin			Signed		

Estimate external peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)

Option E	stimate			
ltem	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs Construction:	498,186	572,916	697,4
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees Physical Works (\$7,482,936) Preliminary And General Survey & Setout Traffic Management & Temporary Works Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Drainage Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Pavement Layer Construction Pavement Surfacing Pavement Markings And Signs Guardrail & Fencing Lighting Structures Landscaping Relocation Of Services (blank)	264,200 1,544,200 2,850 105,500 26,486 129,450 29,225 46,370 153,900 33,355 102,500 88,100 5,200,000 10,000 11,000		
D	Total Construction & MSQA	7,747,136	8,912,084	11,229,
Total Ba	e Estimate	8,245,322		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed (Analysed Contingency	1,239,678		
Expected	Estimate		9,485,000	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		2,442,000	
95 th Perc	entile Estimate			11,927
		Note: These	estimates are exclusive	of escalation and G
	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		Cost Index	
Estimate	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	
Estimate	internal peer review by: David van Staden		Signed	
	external near review by			

Base Date of Estimate	6 Aug 2014	Cost Index
Estimate prepared by:	Dawie Maritz	Signed
Estimate internal peer review by:	David van Staden	Signed
Estimate external peer review by:	lan Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:	Mark McGavin	Signed

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link n 3 - Section 5 (Seaside Shared Path)					Base date Quantit Ra
Elemental I Item	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	C Element Tota
D1	Preliminary and General					\$1,544
1.01 1.02 1.03	Establishment and Dis-establishment On-site overheads Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS LS LS	1 1 1	\$118,800.00 \$534,500.00 \$890,900.00	\$118,800.00 \$534,500.00 \$890,900.00	
D2 2.01	Survey & setout Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$2,850.00	\$2,850.00	\$2
D3 3.01	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$105
3.02 D4	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path	week	52	\$2,000.00	\$104,000.00	\$26
4.01 4.02 4.03	Site clearance - General Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements Cut to waste	LS LS cu.m	1 1 432	\$15,000.00 \$5,000.00 \$15.00	\$15,00 <mark>0</mark> .00 \$5,000.00 \$6,486.00	
D5 5.01 5.02	Drainage Single catchpit RCRRJ 225 dia	ea m	19 835	\$1,100.00 \$130.00	\$20,900.00 \$108,550.00	\$129
D6 6.01	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Dish channel	m	835	\$35.00	\$29,225.00	\$29
D7 7.01 7.02	Pavement Layer Construction Preparation of subgrade M/4 AP40 Basecourse	sq.m cu.m	2505 376	\$2.00 \$110.00	\$5,010.00 \$41,360.00	\$46
D8 8.01	Pavement Surfacing Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	3420	\$45.00	\$153,900.00	\$153
D9 9.01	Pavement Markings and Signs Shared path pavement markings	km	1.14	\$5,000.00	\$5,700.00	\$33
9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05	Green cycle lane marking Sign relocation Esplanade east & west bound cycle lane - std road markings Esplanade east & west bound cycle lane - green cycle markings	sq.m ea km sq.m	68.4 4 0.9 27	\$75.00 \$1,500.00 \$5,000.00 \$75.00	\$5,130.00 \$6,000.00 \$4,500.00 \$2,025.00	
9.06 D10 10.01	McKenzie Ave - road remarking Guardrail & Fencing Supply and install new fence (galvanised diamond mesh)	LS m	1 820	\$10,000.00 \$125.00	\$10,000.00 \$102,500.00	\$102
D11 11.01	Lighting Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply	ea	17	\$2,500.00		\$88
11.02 D12	Trenching and cabling Structures	m	1140	\$40.00		
12.01 12.02 12.03 12.04 12.05	Shared path bridge over railway (incl. possible viewing area) Urban Design elements to Bridge Shared path ramps - Double-T pre-cast concrete Urban Design elements to Ramps McKenzie Ave - Parallel structure	LS PS LS PS LS	1 1 1 1 1	\$500,000.00 \$500,000.00 \$2,250,000.00 \$750,000.00 \$1,200,000.00	\$500,000.00 \$500,000.00 \$2,250,000.00 \$750,000.00 \$1,200,000.00	
D13 13.01	Landscaping Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10
D14 14:01 14.02	Relocation of Services Relocate existing services Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	PS %	1 \$10,000	\$10,000.00 10%	\$10,000.00 \$1,000.00	
	MENTAL COSTS					\$7,482
	e estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
	repared by: Dawie Maritz			Signed		
	ternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		

Option E	stimate			
<u> </u>	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estimate
Α	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	15,383	17,693	21
	Construction:			
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 D16 D17 D18 D19 D20 D21 D21	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings Pavement Surfacing Pavement Markings And Signs Lighting Landscaping Relocation Of Services (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank) (blank)	12,287 21,100 1,238 20,500 2,000 14,925 6,750 11,928 12,300 5,000 5,600	0	
D22 D	(blank) Total Construction & MSQA	113,627	131,307	16
	se Estimate	129,010		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	19,990		
Expected	Estimate		149,000	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		38,000	
95 th Perc	entile Estimate			18
		Note: These	estimates are exclusive	of escalation and
Base Dat	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		Cost Index	
Estimate	prepared by: Dawie Maritz		Signed	
Estimate	internal peer review by: David van Staden		Signed	

Base Date of Estimate	6 Aug 2014	Cost Index
Estimate prepared by:	Dawie Maritz	Signed
Estimate internal peer review by:	David van Staden	Signed
Estimate external peer review by:	lan Bond (Mike Caulfield)	Signed
Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr:	Mark McGavin	Signed

	gton to Hutt Valley Cycle & Pedestrian Link n 3 - Section 6 (Seaside Shared Path)					Job 6030633 Base date 6 Aug 1 Quantities by VI Rates by JI
lemental	Breakdown for Construction Costs - Option Estimate					OE Dra
ltem	Description	Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Element Totals
D1	Preliminary and General					\$21,100.0
1.01	Establishment and Dis-establishment	LS	1	\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00	. ,
1.02	On-site overheads	LS	1	\$7,300.00	\$7,300.00	
1.03	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$12,100.00	\$12,100.00	
D2	Survey & setout					\$1,237.5
2.01	Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$1,237.50	\$1,237.50	31,237.
2.01		20		¢ 1,201.00	¢1,201.00	
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works					\$20,500.
3.01	Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$500.00	\$500.00	
3.02	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	4	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00	
D4	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path					\$2,000.
4.01	Site clearance - General	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	φ2,000.
4.02	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
4.03	Cut to waste	cu.m	0.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	
D5	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	, in the second s				\$14,925
5.01 5.02	Kerb and channel Concrete infill to traffic islands	m	40	\$45.00	\$1,800.00	
5.02 5.03	New concrete footpath	sq.m sq.m	15 495	\$50.00 \$25.00	\$750.00 \$12,375.00	
0.00		Sq.III	435	-\$23.00	φ12,575.00	
D6	Pavement surfacing	K				\$6,750
6.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	150	\$45.00	\$6,750.00	
				•		
D7	Pavement Markings and Signs	1 . 📥	0.405	* 5 000 00	¢0.475.00	\$11,927
7.01 7.02	Shared path pavement markings Shared path signs	km LS	0.495 1	\$5,000.00 \$3,000.00	\$2,475.00 \$3,000.00	
7.02	SH north & south bound cycle lane - std road markings	km	0.89	\$5,000.00	\$4,450.00	
7.04	SH north & south bound cycle lane - green cycle markings	sq.m	26.7	\$75.00	\$2,002.50	
D8	Lighting					\$12,300
8.01 8.02	Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply	ea	3 120	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	
0.02	Trenching and cabling	m	120	\$40.00	\$4,800.00	
D9	Landscaping					\$5.000
9.01	Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	.,
D10	Relocation of Services	50				\$5,600
10.01	Relocate existing services	PS %	1 \$5.000	\$5,000.00 12%	\$5,000.00	
10.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	70	\$5,000	12%	\$600.00	
DTAL ELI	EMENTAL COSTS					\$101,340.
ote: These	estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					
ase Date	of Estimate:	6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
stimate p	repared by: Dawie Maritz			Signed		
timate in	ternal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
	cternal peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Caulfield)			•		
sumate e	lan bond (wine Gauneid)			Signed		

Estimate external peer review by: Ian Bond (Mike Estimate approved by NZTA Project Mgr: Mark McGavin

Option E	stimate			
ltem	Description	Base Estimate	Expected Estimate	95%ile Estima
<u>A</u>	Project Property Cost	0	0	
В	Investigation and Reporting	0	0	
С	D&PD & NZTA Managed Costs	47,786	54,956	6
	Construction:			
	MSQA, NZTA Managed Costs, & Consent Monitoring Fees	34,251		
		54,251		
D1	Physical Works (\$462,552) Preliminary And General	95,600		
D2	Survey & Setout	2,900		
D3	Traffic Management & Temporary Works	31,500		
D4 D5	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings	44,802 13,400		
D6	Pavement Layer Construction	19,140		
D7	Pavement Surfacing	135,720		
D8 D9	Pavement Markings And Signs	23,590	•	
D9 D10	Lighting Landscaping	85,300 5,000		
D11	Relocation Of Services	5,600		
D12	(blank)			
D13 D14	(blank) (blank)			
D15	(blank)			
D16	(blank)			
D17 D18	(blank)			
D10	(blank) (blank)			
D20	(blank)			
D21	(blank)			
D22	(blank)			
D	Total Construction & MSQA	496,803	576,144	73
Total Ba	se Estimate	544,588		
Note: Th	ese estimates are exclusive of escalation and GST.			
E	Assessed / Analysed Contingency	86,512		
Expecte	Estimate		631,100	
F	Assessed / Analysed Funding Risk		168,900	
95 th Perc	entile Estimate			80
		Note: These	estimates are exclusive	of escalation and
Base Da	e of Estimate 6 Aug 2014		Cost Index	
Duse Du				

David van Staden

Estimate internal peer review by:

Signed

Signed

	Description					
D1		Units	Quantity	Rate	Sub-Element Totals	Eleme
	Preliminary and General					
	Establishment and Dis-establishment On-site overheads	LS LS	1	\$7,400.00 \$33,100.00	\$7,400.00 \$33.100.00	
	Off-site overheads incl. profit	LS	1	\$55,100.00	1	
50						
	Survey & Setout Survey & Setout	LS	1	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00	
		20		\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
	Traffic Management & Temporary Works Preparation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
	Implementation of Temporary Traffic Management Plans	week	6	\$5,000.00	\$30,000.00	
	Site Clearance & Earthworks - Shared Path Site clearance - General	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
	Management of Environmental Compliance Requirements	LS		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
	Mill and remove to waste existing shared path surfacing	sq.m	3016.00	\$12.00	\$36,192.00	
4.04	Cut to waste	cu.m	174.00	\$15.00	\$2,610.00	
	Kerb, Channel, Traffic Islands, Footpaths, Crossings				•	
	Kerb and channel New concrete footpath (100mm)	m sq.m	40 464	\$45.00 \$25.00	\$1,800.00 \$11,600.00	
		Jq.m	101	φ23.00	\$11,000.00	
	Pavement Layer Construction		171	0110.00	* 10,140,00	
6.01	M/4 AP40 Basecourse	cu.m	174	\$110.00	\$19,140.00	
	Pavement Surfacing					
7.01	Asphaltic Concrete (AC Mix 7) 20mm depth	sq.m	3016	\$45.00	\$135,720.00	
D8	Pavement Markings and Signs					
8.01	Shared path pavement markings	km	1.16	\$5,000.00	\$5,800.00	
	Shared path signs SH north & south bound cycle lane - std road markings	LS km	1 2.04	\$3,000.00 \$5,000.00	\$3,000.00 \$10,200.00	
	SH north & south bound cycle lane - green cycle markings	sq.m	61.2	\$75.00	\$4,590.00	
	Lighting Install new columns and outreaches and connect to power supply	ea	24	\$2,500.00	\$60,000.00	
9.02	Install new outreaches on existing columns for shared path	ea	5	\$1,500.00	\$7,500.00	
9.03	Trenching and cabling	m	445	\$40.00	\$17,800.00	
D10	Landscaping					
10.01	Landscape to areas identified	PS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
D11	Relocation of Services					
	Relocate existing services	PS	1	\$5,000.00		
11.02	Contractor's on-costs on above item(s).	%	\$5,000	12%	\$600.00	
	MENTAL COSTS					
	estimates are exclusive of contingency, funding risk, escalation and GST.					
Base Date of		6 Aug 2014		Cost Index		
Estimate pre				Signed		
	ernal peer review by: David van Staden			Signed		
	ternal peer review by: Jan Bond (Mike Caulfield)			Signed		
	proved by NZTA Project Mgr. Mark McGavin			Signed		
.ounded upp				olgilou		



13th August 2014.

New Zealand Transport Agency

Level 7, PSIS House 20 Ballance Street PO Box 5084, Lambton Quay Wellington 6145

Attention: Mark McGavin - Project Manager

Dear Mark,

Wellington – Hutt Valley Shared Path IE Parallel Estimate Report for the Feasibility Study Options 1 & 3

NZTA engaged BondCM (email 19 June 14) to undertake an independent parallel cost estimate for the two options for this project and reconcile these with consultants AECOM.

AECOM and Bond CM exchanged Summary Estimates for the base construction costs on 1st August 2014 and entered into price reconciliation discussions from that date.

A summary of the outcome of the reconciliation process is tabulated below:



	Reconciled Expected
	Estimates
OPTION 1	
BondCM	\$18.78 million
AECOM	\$18.67 million
OPTION 3	
BondCM	\$37.18 million
AECOM	\$39.92 million

Bond Construction Management Ltd

45 Alma Street North / Renwick / Marlborough 7204 / New Zealand / t: 03 572 8496

😆 55 Fisher Point Drive / Freemans Bay / Auckland 1010 / New Zealand / t: 09 377 5294



These estimates are risk adjusted and represented the Most Likely or P50 outturn cost of the project and are inclusive of the Design and Project Documentation and MSQA costs. The I&R costs have not been included and we understand this work is in progress and a fee has been agreed with AECOM. You may choose to include this in the overall project cost estimate.

The estimates also include an assessment of the NZTA Managed Costs, which for BondCM is an assessment based on experience on other NZTA project estimates and not on pricing input from NZTA (you may choose to adjust these values).

BondCM's risk contingency allowance used to derive the Project Expected Estimate is not based on any formal risk analysis as we did not participate in any risk workshops. It is our assessment based on experience on many other recent NZT projects. SMO14 provides for such an assessment at the Options Estimate stage.

It is important to note that the estimates are based on rates and conditions applying at 2nd qtr 2014 and include no provision for cost escalation beyond that date.

Attached is a comparative Priced Summary for each option post the reconciliation process.

Scope of Work Description:

The scope of Option 1 consisted of mainly upgrading the existing shared path route including rail relocation and land reclamation in order to provide additional width and a shared path bridge crossing the expressway (at McKenzie Road).

The scope of Option consisted of a mix of upgrading of existing route and construction of new shared path on a new designation including land reclamation (to a greater extent than Option 1), 2 x rail crossing bridges and a bridge at McKenzie Rd.

Basis of Estimates:

The estimates for each option were based on a bill of quantities, drawings and background reports provided by AECOM and a site visit.

Our assessment of the

An explanation of the principal changes that occurred during reconciliation is:

Structures (1 x structure in Option 1; 3 x structures in Option 3):

AECOM appeared to have an excessively high value on the bridges, especially the rail crossings. AECOM advised during reconciliation that they still had some urban design allowances in the structure costs so these were subsequently moved to the provisional sum allowance for urban design.

- AECOM reviewed their structure costs and made subsequent reductions
- Bond CM increased allowances for unknowns based on these discussions.

Bond Construction Management Ltd

45 Alma Street North / Renwick / Marlborough 7204 / New Zealand / t: 03 572 8496

^{# 55} Fisher Point Drive / Freemans Bay / Auckland 1010 / New Zealand / t: 09 377 5294



Preliminary & General, Margin & Off-site Overheads (both Options):

- AECOM agreed that their allowances appeared low and subsequently increased their percentages.

Rough Order Costs for Increased Extent of Land Reclamation

In addition to the parallel estimate of the options as presented, we were also requested to investigate the "rough order" costs for increasing the land reclamation platform width from 5m to 10m and 15m respectively to utilise potential excess fill from the proposed adjacent Petone to Grenada project.

Based on the section provided on plan CV3306 (rev A) and interpolation, the estimated extra over cost based on importing quarry products would be in the order of:

- Extend to 10m platform: +\$7,000,000 excluding GST
- Extend to 15m platform:
- +\$20,000,000 excluding GST

By utilising material from the Petone to Granada project (as opposed to purchasing from the adjacent Okiwi Quarry) would provide a potential saving of \$900,000 for the 10m option and \$3,500,000 for the 15m option. It is critical however that this material is suitable for reclamation adjacent to the Coastal Marine Environment as well as meeting engineering specifications. If able to be used, there would also be an additional saving on disposal fees for the Petone to Grenada project of \$1,300,000 & \$4,900,000 respectively.

We trust this report meets with your expectations but would be pleased to provide any clarification or additional information you require.

Yours faithfully, Bond Construction Management

lan Bond Director

Enclosed: Summary of Comparisons

Bond Construction Management Ltd

😆 45 Alma Street North / Renwick / Marlborough 7204 / New Zealand / t: 03 572 8496

155 Fisher Point Drive / Freemans Bay / Auckland 1010 / New Zealand / t: 09 377 5294

Hinton, Matthew

From:	lan Bond <ian@bondcm.co.nz></ian@bondcm.co.nz>
Sent:	Tuesday, 4 November 2014 8:08 a.m.
То:	Hinton, Matthew
Cc:	Mike Caulfield
Subject:	W2H CW

Hi Matthew

Your summary spreadsheet of yesterday showed our August pricing which has changed signif due to the incrine rock armouring plus we incr our risk following our meeting with you. The net result is that our Exp Estimate is now approx. \$46.3m - awaiting confirmation from MC.

At my meeting with NZTA on 21 August Selwyn B requested that the NZTA managed costs in B be increased to \$1m to cater for his expected consenting costs and I understood Maggie was to advise you of that. If you make that adjustment yr Exp Estimate would be \$46.7m.

Very good alignment so that should make yr reporting to NZTA easier.

Happy to discuss. I will send through our revised Summary once confirmed by MC. Regards

lan

Ian Bond

pouq

BondCM 45 Alma Street North Renwick Marlborough 7204. Ph: 03 572 8496 Mob: 0274 392234. Email: <u>ian@bondcm.co.nz</u>

Appendix E

Project Risk Analysis and Constructability Review

lan Rich – HNO Risk Advisor (Tel: 04 894 6287) October 2014

		Project/Contract:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements		Docur	ment Date:	10/10)/2014									
		Project/Contract ID:	655PN		Suppl	ier Lead 1:	Rob Napier	AECOM									
		NZTA Office:	Wellington		Suppl	ier Lead 2:	Jason Miezio	AECOM									
		NZTA Lead:	Mark McGavin	Sup	plier RM	Specialist:	Adam Ashford	AECOM		Cu	rrent Expo	sure		Residu	al (Target)	Exposure	
				Į			Tomora	II		Se	mi-Quantit	ative	Treatment Strategy	Se	mi-Quanti	tative	
												0				6	
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
1	DBC-1		Description: There is an opportunity to integrate additional UD benefits including enhanced landscape experience/access to the coastal environment, mixed (recreation/tourism) use, improved streetscape and urban form and flow on economic benefits. Cause: The cause of the opportunity is from the possible benefits of additional UD treatements. Consequence: The consequence of the opportunity is higher uptake from less confident and recreational cyclists, positive selling point/PR for the project, more likely to attract additional funding sources, key stakeholder support, consent process benefits.	LR	Isthmus	29/10/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Urban desing and landescape screening.	High	Medium	19	EEM and RMA process,	High	Medium	19	
1	DBC-1	6 Public health promotion	Description: There is an opportunity to enhance public health for people living along the cycleway corridor. Cause: The cause of the opportunity is that physical activity has tremendous health benefits. Consequence: The consequence of the opportunity is a higher uptake in cycleway use.	ММ	NZTA	11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Benefits demonstrated by the project are increased due to health benefits	High	Medium	19	Buy-in from a variety of organisations.	High	Medium	19	
2	DBC-40	Change to project priority/scope	Description: There is a threat that the focus of the cycleway changes from only providing a facility for ped/cyclists to providing a resiliance solution. Cause: The cause of the threat is a change in NZTA priorities and wider stakeholders such as KiwiRail and GWRC priorities. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is that the focus of the study may change from just providing a cycleway to providing a resiliance solution, likely to increase timescales and scale of solution.	RN	AECOM/NZ TA	12/09/2013	Live+ Treat	Detailed Business Case	Ongoing consultation. Focus on the cycleway aspect of the study, with a separate investigation into resiliance.	Very High	High	24	Ongoing consultation with stakeholders and managing expectations. Separate study on reiliance.	High	Medium	19	See PFR-10
1	DBC-40	Change to project priority/scope	Description: There is a threat that the changes to the proposed P2G interchange does not adequately support safe movement for cyclists and pedestrians, for instance at the propsoed new Petone roundabout. Cause: The cause of the threat is a change to design of the propsoed P2G interchange. Consequence: The consequence is that cyclists and pedestrians are not provided with a safe and efficient link at the Petone Interchange and that the proposed seaside path has to be shifted east.	RIN	AECOM/NZ TA	2/04/2014	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	Ongoing consultation. Focus on the cycleway aspect of the study, with a separate investigation into resiliance.	Very High	Very High	25	Ongoing consultation with stakeholders and managing expectations. Separate study on reiliance.	High	High	21	
3	DBC-5		Description: There is a threat that consultation and programme alignment with P2G delays consultation and extends the consultation period, and increases or decreases the overall project programme.	MM and RN	NZTA and AECOM	4/11/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	Guidance from NZTA regarding alignment of the consultation and project programme.	High	Very High	22	Dialogue with the P2G project team to ensure options are aligned and consultation is consistant between the two projects.	Medium	Medium	15	
3	DBC-1	3 Amenity and Safety features	Description: There is an opportunity to establish amenity value along the route e.g. bike pump and refreshment stations, 111 alert facilities, lookout areas and seating, lighting. Cause: The cause of the opportunity is the route overlooks Somes Island and the harbour. Consequence: The consequence of the opportunity is a potential extra selling point for the cycling route.	ММ	NZTA / WCC	11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Possibly contact WCC around viability, and also business requirements	Medium	Low	11	Raise it in initial discussion, enquiry by design. Access and servicing may be an issue. May need to build a permanent structure rather than allow stallholder to bring cart every day. Safety also an issue.	Medium	Medium	15	



		Project/Contract:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements		Docu	ment Date	10/10	0/2014									
		Project/Contract ID:	655PN		Suppl	ier Lead 1	Rob Napier	AECOM									
		NZTA Office:	Wellington		Suppl	ier Lead 2	Jason Miezio	AECOM									
		NZTA Lead:	Mark McGavin	Sup	plier RM	Specialist	Adam Ashford	AECOM		Cu	rrent Expo	sure		Residu	al (Target)	Exposure	
							Astriord	I		Se	mi-Quantit	ative	Treatment Strategy	Se	mi-Quanti	tative	
													-				
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
73	DBC-04	embankments and removal of vegetation leading to harmful damage to the environment	Description: There is a threat that landforms will be impacted Cause: The cause of the threat is destruction of	LR	Isthmus	28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business	Urban and Landscape design consultation, and environmental	Low	VeryLow	2	Urban and Landscape design	VervLow	Very Low	1	
	22001		embankment and removal of vegetation Consequence: The consequence of the threat is damage to the local environment			20,10,2010	2.00 1 0.000	Case	screening	2011	1019 2011	2	consultation		10.9 20.0		
4	DBC-11	Site visits	Description: There is a threat that safety could be an issue during the site visits. Cause: The cause of the threat is Wellington's current poor cycling provisions. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is potential	RN	AECOM	11/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	SWMS document prior to visiting site	Very High	Low	20	Ensure all parties on the site visits are confident on Wellington streets.	High	Low	16	
5	DBC-05	Uptake of the route does not meet projections (either more or less cyclists than anticpated)	injury to AECOM or NZTA personnel. Description: There is a threat that the uptake in cyclists will not meet projections. Cause: The cause of the threat is the lack of solid, reliable count data. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is that project benefits will not be fully realised or less uptake than anticpated.	мм	NZTA	11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Robust Economic model, consultation and cycle counts.	High	Medium	19	Ongoing monitoring	Low	Low	6	
59	DBC-07		Cause: The source of the threat is not managing and	MG	NZTA	28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business Case	Robust RMA process and Ecology screening and EEM.	Medium	Very Low	4	Condition and mitiigation to avoid significant impact. Contracts Documents (PR's) will control and mitigate	Medium	Very Low	4	
5	DBC-06	NZTA / KiwiRail needs	Description: There is a threat that KiwiRail and NZTA have disparate needs. Cause: The cause of the threat is two organisations with differing priorities. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is lack of clarity around best outcomes.	мм	NZTA / KiwiRail	11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Ongoing consultation on designs and options, and robust RMA process.	High	Medium	19	Accept actively	Medium	Medium	15	
45	DBC-09		Description: There is a threat that consents will not be achieved Cause: The cause of the threat is the project not meeting RMA rules and policies. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is development not proceeding	MG	NZTA	28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation	Engagement with consenting authorities and following a robust RMA process.	Low	Low	6	Discuss with Council	Low	Very Low	2	
5	DBC-18	High SE	Description: There is a threat that the SE will be much greater than expected. Cause: The cause of the threat is cost fluctuations, expensive options. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is a limited option is taken forward for the next stage.	RN	AECOM	11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	QS engaged early to help define cost of major items, and implications of any changes. This info will be passed on regularly during the option phase.	High	Medium	19	Accept actively. Robust options evaluation	High	Low	16	
5	DBC-26	Unknown services and costly relocation	Description: There is a threat that service relocation may become very costly and some services may not be identified. Cause: The cause of the threat is the limited space available. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is a much larger cost to NZTA.			11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Consultation with service authorities. Constraints map	High	Medium	19	Design refinements if necessary to provide greater cover to underground plant.	High	Low	16	



lan Rich – HNO Risk Advisor (Tel: 04 894 6287) October 2014

				-				•	-								WAKA KOTAHI
		Project/Contract:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements		Docu	ment Date:	10/10	0/2014									
		Project/Contract ID:	655PN		Suppl	lier Lead 1:	Rob Napier	AECOM									
		NZTA Office:	Wellington		Suppl	lier Lead 2:	Jason Miezio	AECOM									
		NZTA Lead:	Mark McGavin	Sup	plier RM	Specialist:	Adam Ashford	AECOM		Cu	urrent Expo	osure		Residua	al (Target)	Exposure	
				1		•	ASHIOIU		1	Se	emi-Quanti	tative	Treatment Strategy	Se	mi-Quanti	tative	
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
5	DBC-31	Inadequate temporary/permanent access/crossings	Description: There is a threat that the facility provides inadequate design components e.g. paving, path configuration, marking, signage, signals, crossings, amenity features etc are not appropriate. Cause: The cause of the threat is limited options available within the space available. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is fewer than expected cyclists use the new facility.	JM	AECOM	12/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Austroads, NZTA guidelines. NZTA research reports. A railway crossing (level or bridge) may not be developed as a preferred option.	High	Medium	19		Very Low	Very Low	1	
5	DBC-27		Description: There is a threat that land acquisition is not agreed Cause: The cause of the threat is lack of agreement with Kiwirail Consequence: The consequence of the threat is a delay to		AECOM/NZ TA	28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business Case	Ongoing and open consultation with KiwiRail and other key stakeholders.	High	Medium	19	Start discussions with stakeholder at an early stage	High	Very Low	8	
5	DBC-44	Client-initiated variations to scope have time/cost implications	the project and/or a substandard design Description: There is a threat of additional variations and changes to the scope. Cause: The cause of the threat is variations to scope. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is that the programme would be extended for the project.	RN	AECOM	12/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	Clear communication on the programme implication for any change in scope.	High	Medium	19		High	Medium	19	See DBC-10
5	DBC-46	Topographical data coverage inadequate or not extensive	Description: There is a threat that further survey data is required. Cause: The cause of the threat is the extent of the works is larger than originally planned. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is additional cost to the client to obtain extra data.	RN	NZTA	12/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	Current survey data has been received. Additional topograhical data if needed.	High	Medium	19		High	Low	16	
5	DBC-48	Poor/partly complete knowledge of ground conditions due to inadequate geotechnical data	Description: There is a threat that geotechnical data is inadequate. Cause: The cause of the threat is no current information. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is large cost to the client.	RN	NZTA	12/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	Geotechnical investigation is a provisional sum in this contract. Extent of works to be determined.	High	Medium	19	Geotechnical investigations	High	Low	16	
5	PFR-20		Description: There is a threat that Cause: The cause of the threat is Consequence: The consequence of the threat is	NZTA	AECOM	28/10/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Robust Economic model and consultation	High	Medium	19	Ensure all available information is provided	High	Medium	19	
16	DBC-17	Limitation on options	Description: There is a threat that space constraints make a viable option difficult. Cause: The cause of the threat is the proximity of the railway and SH2 corridor. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is that all potential options have some significant drawbacks leading to reduced ridership gains where design standards are compromised.	JM	NZTA	11/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	LD to manage consultation with immeditate planning input. The economic model and evaluation will commence early-on and there will be ongoing discussion with NZTA regarding the approach.	Medium	Very High	18	Avoid: Work closely with NZTA, P2G project team and KiwiRail reps to ensure option meets needs of the stakeholders, and that it can lead to safe operations.		Medium	10	
17	DBC - 50	Delay in the development of the website and launch date of the website	Description: There is a threat that the launch of the project website is delayed. Cause: The cause of the threat is increased timeframes for completing and approving the project website Consequence: The consequence of the threat is that stakeholders cannot be directed to the website to provide comments before the next workshop planned for the 03/12/13	RN	AECOM	4/11/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case		Medium	High	17	Ongoing discussion with the website developer and communication with NZTA regarding need to approve the website	Medium	Medium	15	
22	DBC-19	Approvals threaten programme	Description: There is a threat that NZTA's approvals could lead to project delays. Cause: The cause of the threat is approvals take longer than expected. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is late project completion			11/09/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation	Define approval timeframes at start of project and build into programme.	Medium	Medium	15	This can be transferred to NZTA, the peer reviewer will be appointed by the client; their responsibility to manage this resource.	Medium	Low	11	
							Pag	e 3 of 8									



lan Rich – HNO Risk Advisor (Tel: 04 894 6287) October 2014

				1													
		Project/Contract:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements		Docu	ment Date:	10/10	0/2014									
		Project/Contract ID:	655PN		Suppl	lier Lead 1:	Rob Napier	AECOM									
		NZTA Office:	Wellington		Suppl	lier Lead 2:	Jason Miezio	AECOM									
		NZTA Lead:	Mark McGavin	Sup	plier RM	Specialist:	Adam Ashford	AECOM		Cu	Irrent Expo	sure		Residua	al (Target)	Exposure	
							Ashiord			Se	mi-Quantit	ative	Treatment Strategy	Se	mi-Quanti	tative	
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
			Description: There is a threat that WCC, HCC may not view the project favourably														
18	DBC-41	Adverse reaction of local councils	Cause: The cause of the threat is failure to review their needs.	RN	AECOM	12/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Consultation plan and ongoing consultation	High	Low	16		High	Very Low	8	
		Construction issues	Consequence: The consequence of the threat is disruption to the completion of this project. Description: There is a threat that construction will be														
			difficult inside the cycleway corridor. Cause: The cause of the threat is the limited space						\mathbf{N}				Liaise with contractor to get				
18	DBC-22		available. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is cost			11/09/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation		High	Low	16	specialist input into construction methodology.	High	Very Low	8	
		TTM - # - Manual	escalation due to use of limited construction techniques.														
		TTM effectiveness	Description: There is a threat that traffic management will be ineffective.										Liaison with contractor over				
32	DBC-23		Cause: The cause of the threat is the site limitations.			11/09/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation	7 .	Medium	Low	11	construction methodology and incorporate into phasing plans.	Medium	Very Low	4	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is cyclists and motorists will be affected during construction.														
			Description: There is a threat that the P2G project may reduce the number of viable cycleway options.			\mathbf{N}											
22		DOC Draiget	Cause: The cause of the threat is the outcome of the P2G study in unknown - the potential outcome of six-laning from	BN	NZTA	11/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business	P2G SAR underway. It's likely that concept designs will be released to	Medium	Medium	15	This risk could be passed onto the P2G project team.	Low	Medium	10	
22	DBC-08	P2G Project	Petone to Ngauranga has been mentioned.	RN .	NZ IA	11/09/2013	Live - Heat	Case	the P2N team during their investigations	wedium	wedium	15	Determine in conjuction with NZTA PM.	Low	weaturn	10	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is there will be few potential options available for assessment.				1										
			Description: There is a threat that cycle count data is not consistent enough.	5									Client direction required to determine the best data to				
22	DBC-01	Count data	Cause: The cause of the threat is there are no permanent	MM	NZTA	11/09/2013	Live - Treat		Various existing counts have been	Medium	Medium	15	take forward to the economic analysis.	Low	Low	6	
			cycle count sites within Wellington. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is benefit					Case	used by Opus, SKM and the NZTA.			10	Additional count data where			Ŭ	
			calculations may not reflect actual cyclist numbers.		KY								required.				
			Description: There is a threat that cyclist advocates will oppose the preferred option.	C													
22	DBC-20	Reputation affected by campaign against the option.	Cause: The cause of the threat is the design is unlikely to satisfy absolutely everyone.	AKF		11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Robust consultation, enquiry by design.	Medium	Medium	15	Ongoing consultation with the advocate groups and	Medium	Low	11	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is negative					Case	design.				consiscommucation.				
			media coverage and rework to revise the design.														
			Description: There is a threat that the bridging option may						Very limited geotechnical database				Geotechnical investigation will fill in a lot of gaps. Study potential materials to				
			become very costly.						at present. Difficult to reduce grades up to bridge. Safety issues				determine most cost effective. Thorough analysis				
22	DBC-24	Cost of bridge option	Cause: The cause of the threat is the lack of geotechnical data.	JM	AECOM	11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	associated with steep gradients. Cost of structure.	Medium	Medium	15	of potential vertical alignment to provide best outcome for	Low	Medium	10	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is another option may then become more favourable.						Other options explored.				cyclists.				
		0											The recommended options may not include a bridge				
		Contractor delays affect programme	Description: There is a threat that the Contractor will not be able to meet their construction programme.														
32	DBC-30		Cause: The cause of the threat is resource levels, constrained site	ММ	NZTA	12/09/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation	Tender evaluation	Medium	Low	11		Medium	Very Low	4	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is a much later finish than planned.														
	•	-															



				1					1								
		Project/Contract:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements		Docu	ment Date:	10/10	0/2014									
		Project/Contract ID:	655PN		Suppl	ier Lead 1:	Rob Napier	AECOM									
		NZTA Office:	Wellington		Suppl	ier Lead 2:	Jason Miezio	AECOM									
		NZTA Lead:	Mark McGavin	Sup	plier RM	Specialist:	Adam Ashford	AECOM		Cu	rrent Expo	sure		Residua	al (Target)	Exposure	
				1	-	-	ASITIOTU	I	1	Se	mi-Quantit	ative	Treatment Strategy	Se	mi-Quanti	tative	
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
			Description: There is a threat that cnosultation may not be completed.														
22	PFR-5	Incomplete consultation	Cause: The cause of the threat is time, management and	RN	AECOM	28/10/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	Prepare and utilise consultation strategy	Medium	Medium	15	Ongoing consultation, including IBD workshops.	Medium	Low	11	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is not all of the issues and opportunities are identifed.						\sim								
32	PFR-29	Erosion and sedimentation effects on the natural drainage channels and terrian, i.e Korokoro stream.	Description: There is a threat that Cause: The cause of the threat is Consequence: The consequence of the threat is			28/10/2013	Emerging	Pre Implementation	Environmental screening and robust RMA process	Medium	Low	11	RMA process and EEM to identify and militgate or avoid significant impacts. Implement erosion and sediment control measures (Sediment Control Rea)	Medium	Very Low	4	
			Description: There is a threat that costs may be higher than										(Sediment Control Plan).				
32	DBC-49	Dispute over cost-sharing	expected to relocate services. Cause: The cause of the threat is the amount of cost sharing to apply Consequence: The consequence of the threat is higher	ММ	NZTA	12/09/2013	Emerging	Pre Implementation	Consultation plan; current cost- sharing agreements in place.	Medium	Low	11	ongoing consultation	Low	Low	6	
			cost to NZTA than anticipated; delay to project while issue is resolved.														
			Description: There is a threat that cyclists will not stop using the SH2 shoulder even if a new facility is provided. Cause: The cause of the threat is that the SH2 shoulder is			V	.(Detailed Business	Robust Economic model, consultation and cycle counts.								
43	DBC-10		Consequence: The consequence of the threat is much lower use of the facility than anticipated.	RN	AECOM	11/09/2013	Live - Treat	Case	Assumption that not all cyclists will tranfer from the shoulder to a new cycle route.	Low	Medium	10		Low	Medium	10	
			Description: There is a threat that the building consent will														
59	DBC-36		not be available when required Cause: The cause of the threat is late application Consequence: The consequence of the threat is impacts	S		12/09/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business Case	Consultation plan, consenting strategy	Medium	Very Low	4		Medium	Very Low	4	
		Unable to advance purchase of land within	on project construction programme Description: There is a threat that land purchase may not be able to generate									<u></u>					
59	DBC-37		be able to proceed. Cause: The cause of the threat is purchase is opposed. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is fate start	.0	Ņ	12/09/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation	NZTA's property consultant; land requirement plans.	Medium	Very Low	4				0	
		Establishment/borrow/dump area	to construction phase. Description: There is a threat that these items will not be														
59	DBC-38	requirements not covered by designation	allowed for. Cause: The cause of the threat is issue being overlooked.		AECOM	12/09/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business Case	Construction methodology	Medium	Very Low	4				0	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is delay to construction														
59	DBC-39	litigation possible	Description: There is a threat that Cause: The cause of the threat is			12/09/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business Case	Consultation plan with affected parties.	Medium	Very Low	4		Medium	Very Low	4	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is Description: There is a threat that some groups will be														
45	DBC-12	Advocacy groups	overlooked during this project. Cause: The cause of the threat is there are a large number	ММ	NZTA	11/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	Review existing consultation material and list currently consulted groups. Website established to obtain inputs from cycle reference group, as on previous projects.	Low	Low	6	Monitor how it proceeds during the project.	Very Low	Very Low	1	
			publicity and reduced effectiveness of consultation														



				-					1								
		Project/Contract:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements		Docu	ment Date:	10/10)/2014									
		Project/Contract ID:	655PN		Suppl	lier Lead 1:	Rob Napier	AECOM									
		NZTA Office:	Wellington		Suppl	lier Lead 2:	Jason Miezio	AECOM									
		NZTA Lead:	Mark McGavin	Sup	plier RM	Specialist:	Adam	AECOM		Cu	Irrent Expo	sure		Residua	al (Target)	Exposure	
]			Ashford			60	mi-Quanti	otivo	Treatment Strategy		mi-Quanti		
										36		alive		36		lalive	
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
			Description: There is a threat that the rowing club will be severely disadvantaged.						•								
45	DBC-14	Impact on rowing club	Cause: The cause of the threat is their property is very	RN	AECOM	11/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business		Low	Low	6	Ongoing consultation around potential options, and their	Low	Low	6	
			close to the potential cycleway.					Case	discussions				proximity to the rowing club.				
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is poor relationships with this stakeholder.														
			Description: There is a threat that the marking standard to use is not clearly defined.														
45		Ciana and an advisor attached	Cause: The cause of the threat is having a variety of	JM	NITTA	11/00/0010	Line Treat	Detailed Business	MOTSAM available, but it's not known if WCC have other	1	1	6	Liaison with stakeholders over this aspect of the design.		\/	1	
45	DBC-25	Signage and markings standard	standards.	JIVI	NZTA	11/09/2013	Live - Treat	Case	requirements, or the requirements of the GHW will come into play.	Low	Low	0	Confirm requirements early in the project.	Very Low	Very Low	1	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is the markings and signage adopted is not acceptable to certain stakeholders.														
			Description: There is a threat that the consultation could														
			take longer than expected. Cause: The cause of the threat is the number of advocacy				\mathbf{X}	Detailed Business	Consultation Plan								
45	DBC-29	Protracted consultation affects programme	groups / interested parties / stakeholders.	RN	AECOM	12/09/2013	Parked	Case	Enquiry by Design process	Low	Low	6		Low	Low	6	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is late completion of major project deliverables.														
			Description: There is a threat that the preferred option will not meet expectations														
		Error in design assumptions that affect	Cause: The cause of the threat is incorrect assumptions					Detailed Business	Enquiry by design process;				Ongoing consultation and				
45	DBC-33	design concept not recognised prior to project funding commitment	during the design period	JM	AECOM	12/09/2013	Emerging	Case	consultation plan, and formation of a Cycle Reference Group	Low	Low	6	communication with satekholders	Low	Very Low	2	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is an option that needs significant rework to meet standards.														
		Safety Audit issues with preferred design and excessive claims by the constractor	Description: There is a threat that the safety issues are raised with the preferred design.										Peer Review design and keep				
		due to project risks	Cause: The cause of the threat is inadequate safety in						Peer Review design and keep good relationship with contractor.				good relationship with contractor.				
32	PFR-15		design.			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business Case	Engage with Road Safety Audit	Medium	Low	11	Engage with Road Safety	Low	Very Low	2	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is the preferred option cannot be implemented and/or excessive						team early in design process.				Audit team early in design process.				
		Padagian required to achieve acheme	claims by the contractor Description: There is a threat that the design does not										process.				
		Redesign required to achieve scheme objectives.	deliver the project objectives	C													
45	PFR-19		Cause: The cause of the threat is inedequate design			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation		Low	Low	6	Peer review design	Very Low	Very Low	1	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is additional design work is required.														
			Description: There is a threat that 'effects on amenity and	C ·													
			connectivity for adjacent road and rail users are high.						Urban and landscape design								
45	PFR-49	Visual impact of cycleway impacts on road users/communities	Cause: The cause of the threat is potentially through visual screening/structures.	LR	Isthmus	28/10/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	consultation, EEM screening to inform the preferred option.	Low	Low	6	AEE and robust RMA process.	Very Low	Very Low	1	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is loss of						nitorni tre prerened option.								
		Future maintenance burden on NZTA	amenity and objection to scheme.														
45	PFR-21	greater than anticipated increasing whole of life costs.	Description: There is a threat that Cause: The cause of the threat is			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Operation		Low	Low	6	Whole-of-life cost assessment will be carried	Vervilow	Very Low	1	
40	11121	increasing whole of the costs.	Consequence: The consequence of the threat is			20/10/2013	Live - raiked	Operation		LOW	LUW	0	out during detailed design options	VOIYLOW	VOI'Y LOW		
		Unforeseen ground conditions during construction have time/cost implications	Description: There is a threat that ground conditions will be inadequate during construction														
		intercost implications	Cause: The cause of the threat is gaps in the site						Further investigation requirements to								
45			investigation.	ММ	NZTA	12/09/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation	be determined after the completion of this phase.	Low	Low	6		Low	Low	6	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is construction delays, additional costs to NZTA.														
			CONSTRUCTION RELAYS, AURITORIAL COSTS TO INZ FA.						1								



		Project/Contract:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements		Docu	ment Date:	10/10)/2014									
		Project/Contract ID:	655PN		Suppl	ier Lead 1:	Rob Napier	AECOM									
		NZTA Office:	Wellington		Suppl	ier Lead 2:	Jason Miezio	AECOM									
		NZTA Lead:	Mark McGavin	Supp	olier RM	Specialist:	Adam Ashford	AECOM		Cu	rrent Expo	sure		Residua	al (Target)	Exposure	
							ASTITUTU			So	mi-Quantit	ativo	Treatment Strategy	Se	mi-Quanti	tativo	
									Jenn-Quantitative			Semi-Quantitative					
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	Prob	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
			Description: There is a threat that construction results in complaints from residentis						Consultation throughout								
70	PFR-31		Cause: The cause of the threat is construction disturbing residents			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation	development of project. Residents not located within the corridor, only intersections likely to have an impact.	Very Low	Low	3	Public relations consultation and local project office	Very Low	Low	3	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is delayed construciton period Description: There is a threat that cost estimates do not						nave an impact.								
45	PFR-33	allow for adequate earthworks.	Description: There is a threat that cost estimates do not allow for adequate earthwork. Cause: The cause of the threat is inadequate costs			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business	\mathbf{N}	Low	Low	6	Site Survey needed	Very Low	Low	3	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is costs					Case				Ŭ		,		Ŭ	
		Proportion of suitable fill reduced and	overrun/project delay Description: There is a threat that there is a shortfall of														
42			suitable fill Cause: The cause of the threat is lack of suitable fill and			00/40/0040	Live - Parked	Pre		1	Martinez	10			Mardiana	F	
43	PFR-36		adequate planning Consequence: The consequence of the threat is			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation		Low	Medium	10	Use experienced contractor	Very Low	Medium	5	
		Unsuitable weather condtions cause delay	construction delay														
32	PFR-37	to reclamation works	Cause: The cause of the threat is			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation		Medium	Low	11		Medium	Low	11	
		Inadequate culvert/pipe design resulting in	Consequence: The consequence of the threat is Description: There is a threat that)									
32	PFR-39	insufficient capacity	Cause: The cause of the threat is		\sim	28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation		Medium	Low	11	Further investigation needed	Low	Very Low	2	
		Poor drainage design resulting in surface	Consequence: The consequence of the threat is Description: There is a threat that														
32	PFR-40	ponding	Cause: The cause of the threat is	5	•	28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Operation		Medium	Low	11	Further investigation needed	Low	Very Low	2	
		Poor pavement design resulting in uneven	Consequence: The consequence of the threat is Description: There is a threat that the design tolerance of														
			the running surface is inappropriate/incorrect. Cause: The cause of the threat is poor research od end-														
22	PFR-41		user requirements.			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Detailed Business Case		Medium	Medium	15	Peer review of design	Low	Very Low	2	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is that walking/cycling patronage doesn't increase to extent predicted.)												
		Extent of retaining walls underestimated	Description: There is a threat that						Robust design process and detailed				Peer review of design and				
45	PFR-45		Cause: The cause of the threat is Consequence: The consequence of the threat is			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation	design	Low	Low	6	additional geotech investigation	Very Low	Very Low	1	
			Description: There is a threat that NZTA will request unworkable timeframes.														
59	AEC-4		Cause: The cause of the threat is budgetary-related and programme pressure at NZTA	RN	AECOM	12/09/2013	Live - Treat	Detailed Business Case	Clear scope of services in the RFP	Medium	Very Low	4				0	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is a poor project outcome														
			Description: There is a threat that Iwi are unwilling to support any options that involve partial reclamations														
59	DBC-03	lwi unwilling to support options	Cause: The cause of the threat is from previous knowledge that Iwi are concerned.	RN	AECOM	1/10/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case		Medium	Very Low	4	Ongoing consultation by iwi consultation specialist	Medium	Very Low	4	
			Consequence: The consequence of the threat is that Iwi oppose the cycleway														



lan Rich – HNO Risk Advisor (Tel: 04 894 6287) October 2014

		Project/Contract ID:	Petone to Ngauranga Cycleway / Pedestrian Improvements 655PN		Suppl		Rob Napier	D/2014 AECOM								
NZTA Office: Wellington NZTA Lead: Mark McGavin		Sun			Jason Miezio Adam	AECOM AECOM		C	Irrent Exposure		Residual	(Target)	Exposure			
			Supplier RM Specialist:			Ashford		l	Semi-Quantitative		Treatment Strategy	Residual (Target) Exposure Semi-Quantitative				
Rank	RID	Risk Title	Description/ Cause/ Consequence	Risk Owner	Risk Owning Org	Date Raised	Risk Status	Phase	Established Controls	Consq.	Prob Risk Score	(refer to Actions Register for detail)	Consq.	qo	Risk Score	Commentary & Closure Statement
70	PFR-54		Description: There is a threat that the bridge structures will have an adverse visual impact on the values of the escarpment landform. Cause: bridge structures. Consequence: Consent risk (s6a), loss of key stakeholder support			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Implementation		Very Low	Low 3	KPI and design parameter framework to avoid effects in consultation with UD/LA and ecologist		Low	3	
45	PFR-6		Description: There is a threat that Cause: The cause of the threat is Consequence: The consequence of the threat is			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation	Robust RMA process and Ecology screening and EEM.	Low	Low 6	Discuss project with council and stakeholders. Robust RMA process and Ecology screening and EEM	Low	Low	6	
73	PFR-8	conditions result in rate changes over and above those allowed for	Description: There is a threat that Cause: The cause of the threat is Consequence: The consequence of the threat is	MG	NZTA	28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation	A	Low	Very Low 2	Follow Cost Estimation Procedures to analyses expected and 95%ile costs and update rates. Peer Review.	Low	Very Low	2	
45	PFR-9	the designation as project progresses	Description: There is a threat that the designation is not sufficient to build the project. Cause: The cause of the threat is designation does not define the required extent of the cycleway. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is additional consents are required and programme delay.			28/10/2013	Live - Parked	Pre Implementation	Ensure investigation stage correctly defines extent of designation	Low	Low 6	Ensure investigation stage correctly defines extent of designation	Low	Very Low	2	
59	DBC-32	Safety audit findings disputed / not completed	Description: There is a threat that the safety audit may return with inappropriate findings. Cause: The cause of the threat is this project is that cycle projects are less familiar in the engineering field. Consequence: The consequence of the threat is there could be uncertainty in NZTA's mind around the final design.	JM	5	12/09/2013	Emerging	Detailed Business Case	New safety audit guidelines, clear direction on signage and marking from NZTA	Medium	Very Low 4	Enquiry by Design process, KPI process and further development into a framework of design parameters to be used as a base for the NoR UDLF			0	
					A,											









WELLINGTON TO HUTT VALLEY WALKING AND CYCLE LINK: CONSTRUCTABILITY ASSESSMENT

7 AUGUST 2014: Version 01

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The constructability of two options (1 and 3) were considered for the construction of shared pedestrian and cycleway running between Wellington and Hutt Valley through or adjacent to commercial, rail, motorway, expressway, marine and reserve environments.

The proposed works consists of upgrades to existing paths, construction of new shared path, land reclamation of the coast, rail relocation (Option 1 only), retaining wall construction (Option 1 only), 2 x bridges over rail (Option 3 only) and a bridge over the expressway.

The key risks or issues affecting constructability identified were:

- Rail relocation by 3rd party (Kiwirail) and associated programme risks (Option 1)
- Excavation for new retaining walls adjacent to existing SH2 expressway (Option 1)
- Access from Kiwirail land for upgrading path adjacent to expressway (Option 1)
- Access and restrictions for crossing Kiwirail tracks (both options but greater for 3)
- Services relocation adjacent to bridge crossing Kaiwharawhara Stream (both options)
- Unknown geotechnical and contamination date for reclamation (both options but greater for 3)

In summary, Option 3, albeit a greater scope of work, would be the preferred option purely based on ease of construction and limitation of risks and issues.

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 SCOPE OF BRIEF

Bond CM was engaged by NZTA to assess and provide comment on the constructability of Options 1 and 3 for the proposed Shared Path between Wellington and Hutt Valley.

3. ENVIRONMENT & SCOPE OF WORKS

3.1 LOCAL ENVIRONMENT

The proposed route traverses along the footpath (predominantly) on local arterial roads through mostly commercial environments (including crossing of roads), through land adjacent to the rail lines and motorway, on the SH2 Expressway shoulder and through discrete areas in reserve land.

3.2 SCOPE OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

Two options are currently being considered, each comprising seven sections.

3.2.1 Option 1

The proposed works comprise:

Sections 1 & 2 (Wellington – Ngauranga)

- Upgrade of existing paths on local road (Hutt Rd from Thorndon Quay to Ngauranga)

consisting of surface replacement & marking, relocation of obstructions and local widening of the bridge over the Kaiwharawhara Stream culvert to accommodate proposed width

Sections 3 & 4 (Ngauranga – Petone)

- Upgrade of approximately 3700m of existing path adjacent to expressway consisting of surface replacement & marking and relocation of obstructions and including 1050m widening with new retaining wall.
- Construction of approximately 1150m of new shared path adjacent to the shore line consisting of land reclamation of the CMA, pavement construction including drainage, kerbing, surfacing and marking, lighting, fencing and guardrail
- Rail relocation 1500m (extending into section 5)

Section 5 (Petone & Lower Hutt Connections)

- Construction of approximately 750m of new shared path (continuation of Section 4) generally discrete but short section adjacent to Hutt Rd
- Upgrade of approximately 550m of existing path adjacent to motorway ramp & discreet
- Construction of shared path bridge over motorway at McKenzie Ave
- Rail relocation (extending from Section 4)

Sections 6 & 7 (Northbound Pito-One Rd Shared Path)

- Construction of approximately 500m shared path on local roads
- Upgrade of approximately 1300m of existing discrete path consisting of surface replacement & marking and new lighting

3.2.2 Option 3

The proposed works comprise:

Sections 1 & 2 (Wellington – Ngauranga)

(As for Option 1)

Sections 3 & 4 (Ngauranga – Petone)

Upgrade of approximately 500m of existing path adjacent to motorway or ramp consisting of surface replacement & marking and relocation of obstructions

Construction of shared path bridge over railway consisting of piles, cross-heads, double-Ts, in-situ deck and safety railing for ramps and steel truss with precast deck for bridge Construction of approximately 3800m of new shared path adjacent to the shore line consisting of land reclamation of the CMA, pavement construction including drainage, kerbing, surfacing and marking, lighting, fencing and guardrail

Section 5 (Petone & Lower Hutt Connections)

- Construction of approximately 150m of new shared path (continuation of Section 4).
- Construction of approximately 250m shared path or cycleway on local roads (northern end).
- Upgrade of approximately 550m of existing path discrete & adjacent to Hutt Road
- Construction of shared path bridge over railway
- Construction of shared path bridge over motorway at McKenzie Ave

Sections 6 & 7 (Northbound Pito-One Rd Shared Path)

(As for Option 1)

4 CONSTRUCTION METHODS & RISKS

4.1 OPTION 1

4.1.1 SECTIONS 1 & 2

Construction activities will generally be standard minor upgrading activities undertaken with active traffic management in accordance with COPTTM. This will generally consist of sectional footpath closure and diversion of pedestrians and off-peak lane closure adjacent to the works for construction vehicle access.

The only major risk is associated with the widening of the bridge over the Kaiwharawhara Stream in Section 1 due to significant services requiring relocation in order to provide sufficient clearance to enable the widening. The viability and cost of the relocation is, as yet, unknown. Please refer to photo in Appendix A.

4.1.2 SECTIONS 3 & 4

Reclamation Works

Reasonable truck and plant access can be provided from the northern end through the motorway underpass at Ngauranga Interchange and through the existing Kiwirail gate (assuming agreement by Kiwirail). Both rail lines will then need to be traversed to provide materials for and remove waste from the reclamation. This can best be achieved by providing a Kiwirail approved crossing point in the vicinity of the proposed bridge where the existing reclamation begins to widen (but off line from the proposed pedestrian ramp to enable access during construction of the ramp).

There is excellent truck and plant access from the northern end of the reclamation from The Esplanade and past the Rowing Club, which provides access on the sea side of the rail lines.

The land reclamation will require installation of silt curtains in the Coastal Marine Environment, safe access for existing path users at construction access crossing points for existing path users and separation fencing from rail operations.

Potential construction risks associated with the reclamation may arise from unknown geotechnical information for the reclamation footprint, unknown history of the existing reclamation materials (potential for contaminated materials) and limitations by Kiwirail on access across their tracks at the southern end of Section 3.

Rail Relocation

Relocation of the rail east of its existing location will be undertaken by Kiwirail. There is potential for the programme to be adversely affected by the timing of this work, which would be mitigated by advance agreement.

Shared Path Construction

Page | 4

The shared path would be constructed upon staged completion of the land reclamation and rail relocation. Separation fencing will be relocated to the western side of the new rail location and the rail crossing point will no longer be required at the southern end of Section 3. The shared path will be constructed adjacent to the Expressway from the eastern side. Safe access and diversions for existing users should be provided where possible but, due to the tight corridor between rail and motorway, temporary closures will be inevitable for most construction activities.

Significant risks exist with the location of the proposed retaining walls close to the Expressway edge. It is likely that temporary reconfiguration of the live traffic lanes (to minimum widths and hard to the medium) will be required in order to provide a safety zone between the live lanes and the wall construction with TL-3 barriers and end treatment provided for separation. It is also likely that temporary support (sheet piles) will be required where excavation is >1m high to maintain the stability of the adjacent Expressway until the new wall is constructed.

Agreement will also be required to gain access from the coastal side of the existing path due to the limited construction width.

4.1.3 SECTION 5

Rail Relocation

As for Sections 3 & 4 above

Shared Path Construction

The shared path would be constructed utilising access as per Section 4 above except for upgrading the section of the existing path, including installation of barrier, adjacent to the Petone southbound on ramp, which will require off peak level 3 closures (achieved by pushing the traffic out to the right hand hatched shoulder). Similarly, the section of new path adjacent to SH2 will require off-peak closure of the adjacent lane for construction vehicle access. Rail separation fencing will be required for the sections adjacent to the rail lines.

McKenzie Ave Bridge

There is good access of Pito-One Rd (on the northern side) and McKenzie Rd (on the southern side) for construction of the ramps and abutments. A full expressway night time closure will be required for lifting in of the steel truss bridge structure over the expressway.

Potential geotechnical risks associated with piling depths should be minimised by information available from the recent McKenzie Ave road bridge piling.

4.1.4 SECTIONS 6 & 7

Shared Path Construction

Construction activities for Section 6 will generally be standard minor upgrading activities undertaken with active traffic management in accordance with COPTTM. This will generally consist of sectional footpath closure and diversion of pedestrians and off-peak lane closure adjacent to the works for construction vehicle access.

Section 7 and the adjacent section of Section 6 is a discrete path running through scenic reserve. An existing retaining wall and timber footbridge provide construction plant and materials access restrictions for a 600m section in the vicinity of the Expressway. Access can be obtained from the

motorway for construction vehicles by removing a section of existing guardrail protected by installing a semi-permanent shoulder closure with TL-3 barriers and end treatment. Ingress & egress would be undertaken off-peak using a lane closure or mobile closure.

4.2 OPTION 3

4.2.1 SECTIONS 1 & 2

(As for Option 1)

4.2.2 SECTIONS 3 & 4

Reclamation Works

Reasonable truck and plant access can be provided from the northern end through the motorway underpass at Ngauranga Interchange and through the existing Kiwirail gate (assuming agreement by Kiwirail). Both rail lines will then need to be traversed to provide materials for and remove waste from the reclamation. This can best be achieved by providing a Kiwirail approved crossing point in the vicinity of the proposed bridge where the existing reclamation begins to widen (but off line from the proposed pedestrian ramp to enable access during construction of the ramp).

There is excellent truck and plant access from the northern end of the reclamation from The Esplanade and past the Rowing Club, which provides access on the sea side of the rail lines.

The land reclamation will require installation of silt curtains in the Coastal Marine Environment, safe access for existing path users at construction access crossing points and separation fencing from rail operations.

Potential construction risks associated with the reclamation may arise from unknown geotechnical information for the reclamation footprint, unknown history of the existing reclamation materials (potential for contaminated materials) and limitations by Kiwirail on access across their tracks at the southern end of Section 3. This option will be more sensitive to access restrictions due to the significantly greater quantities of material to be removed and imported.

Rail Bridge

Access for the northern ramp construction may be achieved by using the same access as proposed for the reclamation crossing the railway tracks. Access for the southern ramp construction may be achieved by using both the proposed route as for the reclamation (but without the need to cross the lines) and from an existing access just off the start of the southbound Expressway off-ramp.

Construction over and adjacent to the rail will be in accordance with Kiwirail requirements.

Restrictions on use of the existing path will be inevitable for piling & lifting operations.

Piling design will be subject to geotechnical investigations.

Shared Path Construction

The shared path would be constructed upon staged completion of the land reclamation utilising the same protection and access controls as for the reclamation work. The shared path will be constructed on the reclamation.

4.2.3 SECTION 5

Rail Bridge

Good access exists from of McKenzie Road and adjacent to Hutt Rd respectively for construction of the ramps. A lockable access gate and pedestrian separation fencing will be required on Hutt Rd as well as separation fencing from the live rail.

Construction over and adjacent to the rail will be in accordance with Kiwirail requirements.

A key hazard will be the close vicinity of the rail electrification lines to construction activities such as piling and lifting.

Piling design will be subject to geotechnical investigations.

Shared Path Construction

The new shared path would be constructed utilising access as per Section 4. The sections of existing path to be upgraded will be undertaken using active traffic management (as for Sections 1 and 2). Rail separation fencing will be required for the sections adjacent to the rail lines.

McKenzie Ave Bridge

There is good access of Pito-One Rd (on the northern side) and McKenzie Rd (on the southern side) for construction of the ramps and abutments. A full expressway night time closure will be required for lifting in of the steel truss bridge structure over the expressway.

Potential geotechnical risks associated with piling depths should be minimised by information available from the recent McKenzie Ave road bridge piling.

4.2.4 SECTIONS 6 & 7

(As for Option 1)

APPENDIX A



Figure 1: Kaiwharawhara Stream Bridge – Existing Services

Peer Review: Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling Link (W2HV) (Beca, 2014)

Updated 5 September 2014

No.	Peer Reviewer's Comments	Level of Importance	Designer's Response
Coasta	I Issues		
1	Assess the performance of existing rock armour during recent storms.	Medium	Would require further geotechncial testing which cou Specimen Design.
2	Swell conditions need to be assessed as well as wind generated waves as part of the design process	High (for next stage of project)	Wave and wind energy and dispursement options ma investigation during subsequent design phases.
3	Resilience level is too high as this level should be based on overtopping criteria and/or managed approach rather than "blue water" run-up.	High (although current design hasn't designed for this level)	Current design level is considered adequate, bust wil investigation once platform width is agreed.
4	To aid drainage it would be better to have the rock armour crest and the reclamation at the same level.	Medium	Comment noted. This will be considered further at de Urban Design and commuter/user safety also needs
5	Rock armour design for the 1000 year return period event is probably too extreme	High (for next stage of project)	Subsequent design phase.
6	Rock armour should be slightly larger if allowance were made for swell conditions and for the 100 year return period event. Toe and crest detail needs to be more robust.	High (in terms of project cost)	We would require more geotechnical information to a
7	For wider reclamation options more detail on the bathymetry is required to understand the extent of reclamation volumes and armour protection.	High (in terms of project cost)	Infomration can be sought for Specimen Design.
Geotec	hnical Issues		
8	Site investigations are very limited. Have recommendations for additional investigations, including from water, been covered?	Medium (in terms of project cost), High (relative to design cost)	AECOM have advised NZTA that further geotechnica as the current testing has been limited. Testing withir essential to ensure a robust design. Paolo to confirm
9	Site investigations are very limited. The risk profile relating to presence of weak sandy sediment beneath the footprint and effect on the overall reclamation design should be further evaluated, particularly for Option 3 and the southern end of the project.	High (in terms of project cost if significant areas of weak ground encountered)	Agree. AECOM recommend thorough and more deta during upcoming design phases (specimen design).
10	Iconfirmed.	High (in terms of project cost)	We believe the risk cost of this item is covered alothor addresss with the level of current investigations.
11	project.	High (in terms of project cost)	We have a lack of scope and detail for sections outsi
12	With respect to 10 above, stability assessed along complete length of project which may require confirmation of liquefied shear strengths for analyses and estimated extent of movement. This is potentially critical for Option 3 with reclamation at the southern end, and may require additional stability measures.	High (in terms of broject cost)	We believe the risk cost of this item is covered alothor addresss with the level of current investigations.
13	Foundation requirements for structures need to be assessed, particularly for the pedestrian bridge on the reclamation that crosses the railway line. Interaction with respect to seismic performance of reclamation to be advised.	Medium (only a few structures)	Agree - Specimen Design.
14	line with respect to settlement and stability.	Medium	Agree - Specimen Design.
15	The ability to obtain the required volumes of structural fill should also be reviewed with respect to potential timing of other projects such as the extension to the Wellington airport runway.	Current allowance unknown?	P2G project could potentially supply fill. The quality a is yet to be determined.
16	Given the very conceptual level of this design, allowance for provision of additional or currently	Medium to High (in terms of project cost)	Risk register updates and associated contingencies h provided.

ould be undertaken for
nay require
will need further
detailed design stage. Is to be considered.
assess adequately.
cal testing is required hin the harbour area is m / agree.
tailed investigations
hough difficult to
tside section 3 and 4.
hough difficult to
and quantity of the fill
s have been made or

Reviewer's Response

RELEASED INFORMATION ACT

19/09/2014

Appendix F

Economic Analysis and Peer Review

NZ Transport Agency Wellington to Hutt Valley Cycleway Worksheet A1.1: Summary of Time Streams of Benefits and Costs

Wellington to Hutt Valley (Worksheet A1.1: Summar	Cyclev	way Time S	Strea	ms o	f Ben	nefits	and	Costs																											<	w	orks	heet	A1.1
Scheme (1)	N	NZ Tra	inspor	t Ager	псу	B	ase da	ate (2)		1-Jul-	13					-			1	Time	zero ((3)				1-Jul-1	13												
Benefits (4) Option 1	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020 202	1 ###	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		me 2030	2031	2032	2033	2034 2	035 20	036 ##	# 203	8 2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053
Section 1																																							
Section 2																																							
Section 3																																							
Section 4																																							
Section 5																																V							
Section 6																													-										
Section 7																																							
																			Ī																				
Benefits (5) Option 3																																							
Section 1																									•														
Section 2																					1						1												
Section 3																																							
Section 4																																							
Section 5																																							
Section 6																																							
Section 7																																							
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020 202	1 ###	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034 2	035 20	036 ##	## 203	8 2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053
Costs (6) Option 1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22 2	23 2	4 25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Section 1																																							
Section 2																																							
Section 3																																							
Section 4																																							
Section 5																																							
Section 6																																							
Section 7																																							
Costs (7) Option 3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22 2	23 2	4 25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Section 1																																							
Section 2																																							
Section 3			_																																				
Section 4																																							
Section 5					_																																		
Section 6																																							
Section 7														•		Y				Ì																			

P2N Cycleway Summary of Results Option 1 (3%) Option 3 (6%) Section PV cost PV benefit PV cost PV benefit cost bcr cost bcr 10,396,943 1,645,600 1,552,453 6.7 16,587,335 1,668,800 1,574,340 11 1 467,830 2 5,605,748 495,900 467,830 12 6,410,211 495,900 14 28,910,100 3 16,723,037 6,554,500 5,833,482 2.9 55,050,089 26,501,783 2.1 4 5,030,094 1.0 21,294,315 5,600,600 4.0 5,295,500 4,995,755 5,283,585 5 0.4 3,944,737 9,485,000 1,304,951 3,920,400 3,291,643 7,738,399 0.5 6 341,335 149,000 125,103 2.7 341,335 149,000 125,103 2.7 7 1,609,264 631,100 529,884 ,609,264 631,100 529,884 3.0 3.0 105,237,286 46,940,500 total 41,011,372 18,692,000 16,796,150 2.4 42,220,923 2.5 Impact of P2G fill 7,000,000 6,416,874 35,804,049 2.9

Summary of Itemised Results

Section	design	property	construction	funding risk	total	contingency	total	costs (ex risks)	NPV costs (ex risk)	NPV ratio			Ċ			
1	91,653		1,333,682	220,265	1,645,600	432,400	2,078,000	1,857,735	1,752,580	0.94		•				
2	39,340		388,660	133,100	561,099	67,901	629,000	495,900	467,830	0.94						
3	1,863,855		22,290,786	9,381,900	33,536,540	4,755,460	38,292,000	28,910,100	26,501,783	0.92						
4	402,314		4,225,327	1,916,400	6,544,041	972,959	7,517,000	5,600,600	5,283,585	0.94						
5	498,186		7,747,136	2,442,000	10,687,322	1,239,678	11,927,000	9,485,000	7,738,399	0.82						
6	15,383		113,627	38,000	167,010	19,990	187,000	149,000	125,103	0.84						
7	47,786		496,803	168,900	713,488	86,512	800,000	631,100	529,884	0.84						
total	2,958,517	0	36,596,019	14,300,565	53,855,101	7,574,899	61,430,000	47,129,435	42,399,164		\bigcirc					
Section	design	property	construction	risk	total	contingency	total	T	VOC	CO2	acc	cycle	walk	tourism	resilience	total
1	86,465		1,258,190	207,797	1,552,453	407,925	1,960,377	-541,582	895,698	35,828	3,618,064	8,546,204	2,491,796	1,541,327		16,587,335
2	37,113		366,660	125,566	529,339	64,057	593,396	-1,395,303	611,886	24,475	948,796	4,316,822	747,539	1,155,995		6,410,211
3	1,708,589		20,433,881	8,600,353	30,742,824	4,359,312	35,102,136	-3,206,096	1,671,020	66,841	12,761,810	26,368,433	5,387,909	3,082,654	8,917,517	55,050,089
4	379,541		3,986,158	1,807,925	6,173,624	917,886	7,091,509	-680,819	131,294	5,252	9,155,153	2,071,805	1,077,582	616,531	8,917,517	21,294,315
5	406,449		6,320,551	1,992,322	8,719,321	1,011,399	9,730,720	-92,640	111,141	4,446	934,110	1,576,088	872,129	539,465		3,944,737
6	12,916		95,403	31,906	140,225	16,784	157,009	-21,114	27,872	1,115		333,462				341,335
7	40,122		417,125	141,812	599,059	72,637	671,695	-84,456	111,489	4,460	346,051	1,231,720				1,609,264
total	2,671,195	0	32,877,969	12,907,680	48,456,843	6,850,000	55,306,843	-6,022,010	3,560,401	142,416	27,763,983	44,444,534	10,576,955	6,935,972	17,835,035	105,237,286

15-10-2014

P2N Cycle Sensitivity	eway															
Section	design	property	construction	funding risk	total	contingency	total	costs (ex risks)	NPV costs (ex risk)	NPV ratio			Ć			
1	91,653		1,333,682	220,265	1,645,600	432,400	2,078,000	1,857,735	1,752,580	0.94						
2	39,340		388,660	133,100	561,099	67,901	629,000	495,900	467,830	0.94						
3	1,863,855		22,290,786	9,381,900	33,536,540	4,755,460	38,292,000	28,910,100	26,501,783	0.92						
4	402,314		4,225,327	1,916,400	6,544,041	972,959	7,517,000	5,600,600	5,283,585	0.94						
5	498,186		7,747,136	2,442,000	10,687,322	1,239,678	11,927,000	9,485,000	7,738,399	0.82						
6	15,383		113,627	38,000	167,010	19,990	187,000	149,000	125,103	0.84						
7	47,786		496,803	168,900	713,488	86,512	800,000	631,100	529,884	0.84						
total	2,958,517	0	36,596,019	14,300,565	53,855,101	7,574,899	61,430,000	47 ,129, 435	42,399,164		\bigcirc					
Section	design	property	construction	risk	total	contingency	total	T	VOC	CO2	acc	cycle	walk	tourism	resilience	total
1	86,465		1,258,190	207,797	1,552,453	407,925	1,960,377	-541,582	895,698	35,828	3,618,064	8,546,204	2,491,796	1,541,327		16,587,335
2	37,113		366,660	125,566	529,339	64,057	593,396	-1,395,303	611,886	24,475	948,796	4,316,822	747,539	1,155,995		6,410,211
3	1,708,589		20,433,881	8,600,353	30,742,824	4,359,312	35,102,136	-3,206,096	1,671,020	66,841		26,368,433	5,387,909	3,082,654	8,917,517	55,050,089
4	379,541		3,986,158	1,807,925	6,173,624	917,886	7,091,509	-680,819	131,294	5,252	9,155,153	2,071,805	1,077,582	616,531	8,917,517	21,294,315
5	406,449		6,320,551	1,992,322	8,719,321	1,011,399	9,730,720	-92,640	111,141	4,446	934,110	1,576,088	872,129	539,465		3,944,737
6 7	12,916 40,122		95,403 417,125	31,906 141,812	140,225 599,059	16,784 72,637	157,009 671,695	-21,114	27,872	1,115 4,460	346,051	333,462 1,231,720				341,335 1,609,264
/	40,122		417,125	141,012	377,037	12,031	0/1,095	-04,450	111,407	4,400	340,031	1,231,720				1,009,204
total	2,671,195	0	32,877,969	12,907,680	48,456,843	6,850,000	55,306,843	-6,022,010	3,560,401	142,416	27,763,983	44,444,534	10,576,955	6,935,972	17,835,035	105,237,286
			construction accidents cycling resilience W&C	44,444,534 17,835,035	22,211,187 35,555,627	BCR 3.1 2.4 2.3 2.4 2.2	55,306,843 33,316,780 53,333,440 21,402,041 66,025,786	BCR 1.9 2.6 2.7 2.6 2.7								
	Ś				9											

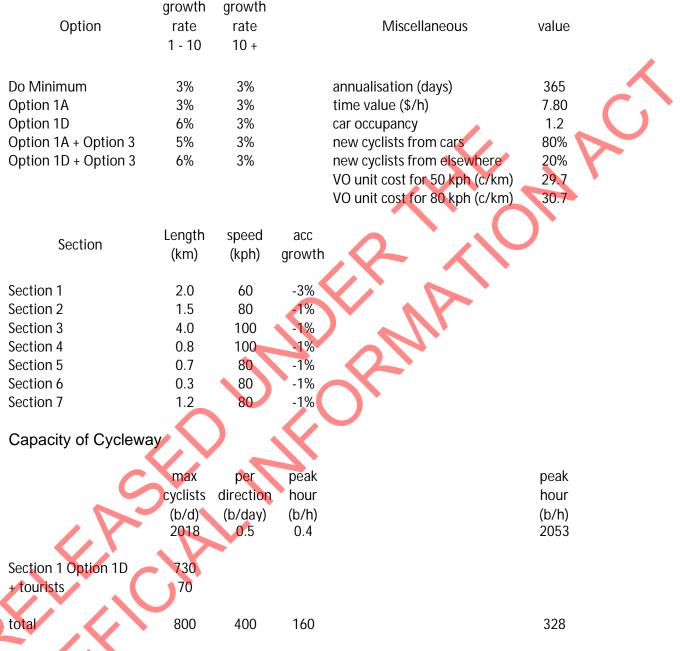
Cycling volume assignment to facility: Sections 1 to 4

	-	-														
								split	t (%)			split (cyclists)			
Section	option	sub-option	element	speed (kph)	existing cyclists	new cyclists	road northbound s	road outhbound	path northbound	path southbound	road northbound	road southbound	path northbound	path southbound	total cyclists	Average speed (kph)
Section 1 2.0	Do Minimum	existing	on-road on path	20 15	450 450		10%	10%	40%	40%	45	45	180	180	450	16
	Option 1	Option 1A (3%)	on-road on path	20 20	450 450	190	8%	8%	42%	42%	36	36	284	284	640	20
		Option 1D (6%)	on-road on path	20 25	450 450	280	0%	0%	50%	50%	0	0	365	365	730	25
Section 2 1.5	Do Minimum	existing	on-road on path	20 25	450 450		10%	0%	45%	45%	45	0	200	200	450	24
	Option 1	Option 1 (3%)	on-road on path	20 25	450 450	190	0%	0%	50%	50%	0	0	320	320	640	25
Section 3 4.0	Do Minimum	existing	on-road on path	25 15	430 430		50%	40%	0%	10%	215	172	0	43	430	24
	Option 1	Option 1 (3%)	on-road on path	25 20	430 430	190	20%	12%	30%	38%	86	52	224	258	620	21
	Option 3	Option 3 (6%)	on-road on path	25 25	430 430	280	12%	12%	38%	38%	52	52	303	303	710	25
Section 4	Do Minimum	existing	on-road	25	430		50%	50%			215	215			430	25
0.8	Option 1	Option 1 (3%)	on-road on path	25 20	430 430	190	20%	12%	30%	38%	86	52	224	258	620	21
	Option 3	Option 3 (6%)	on-road on path	25 25	430 430	280	12%	12%	38%	38%	52	52	303	303	710	25



Cycling vo	lume assignr	ment to facility:	Sections 5 to	7											_	
								spli	: (%)			split ((cyclists)			
Section	option	sub option	element	speed (kph)	existing cyclists	new cyclists	road northbound	road southbound	path northbound	path southbound	road northbound	road southbound	path northbound	path southbound	total cyclists	Average speed (kph)
Section 5	Do Minimum	Existing	all over	15	170		50%	50%			85	85				15
0.7	Option 1	Option 1 (3%)	on-road on path	15 20	170 170	70	40%	40%	10%	10%	68	68	52	52	240	17
	Option 3	Option 3 (6%)	on-road on path	15 25	170 170	110	25%	25%	25%	25%	43	43	98	98	280	22
Section 6	Do Minimum	Existing	all over	20	170		50%	50%			85	85			170	20
0.3		Option 1&3	on-road on path	25 25	170 170	70	40%	40%	10%	10%	68	68	52	52	240	25
Section 7	Do Minimum	Existing	on-road	20	170		50%	50%			85	85			170	20
1.2		Option 1&3	on-road on path	25 25	170 170	70	40%	40%	10%	10%	68	68	52	52	240	25

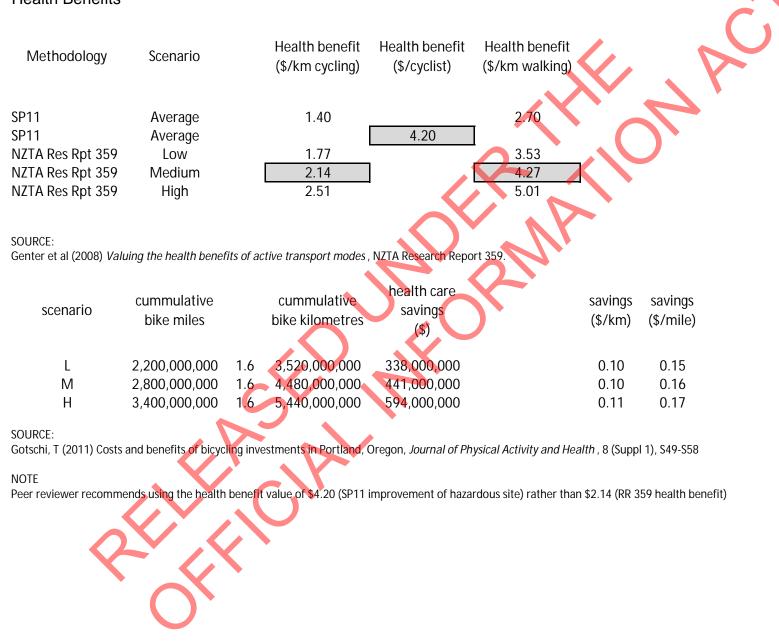
Miscellaneous Data



Austroads Part 14 (1999) Section 6.3.3 stipulates the capacity of the cycle path as 150b/h for a 1.5m width. FHWA-RD-98-108 (1998) Capacity Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities shows the capacity of the mixed-use path Cycling capacity depends on the directional split, pedestrian volumes, pedestrian and cyclist speeds, and the geometric (

Conclusion - if peak hour carries 40% of daily cyclists, a 3.0m wide shared path will be OK in 2053.

Health Benefits



New Cyclists and Cycling Growth Rate

Option	Suboption	Section	New Cyclists	growth rate 1 - 10 years (%)	growth rate 11 + years (%)	Section	existing cyclists
Option 3D	Option 1D & 3	Sections 1 - 4 Sections 5 - 7	280 110	6% 6%	3% 3%		450 450 430
Option 3A	Option 1A & 3	Sections 1 - 4 Sections 5 - 7	250 100	5% 5%	3% 3%	4 5 6	430 430 170 170
Option 1D	Option 1 (1D) & 1	Sections 1 - 4 Sections 5 - 7	220 80	4% 4%	3% 3%	7	170
Option 1A	Option 1 (1A) & 1	Sections 1 - 4 Sections 5 - 7	190 70	3% 3%	3% 3%		
NOTE: Ultimately t	here are 4 BCRs. The first at	tempt is to produce the	e best (Option S	3B = 1B + 3) and the	e worst (Option 1A = 1A	. + 1) cases.	
Other Applica	able Growth Rates	CV*	7				
Accidents	Cycling growth less	1%					
Health Walking Tourism Resilience Vehicular traffic	Same as cycling 2% 2% 0% c 0%	CIA					
	2~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~						

PC P

P2N Cycleway

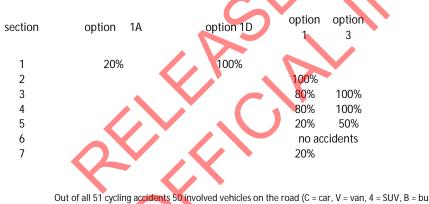
Cycling Accidents

Section	From	То	Speed	Fatal	Serious	Minor	Non Injury
Section 1	Thorndon Quay	214 Hutt Road	70	0	2	18	7
Section 2	214 Hutt Road	Ngauranga Interchange	70	0	0	3	3
Section 3	Ngauranga Interchange	Horokiwi Road	100	0	3	0	0
Section 4	Horokiwi Road	Petone Interchange	70	0	2	2	2
Section 5	Petone Interchange	McKenzie Avenue	50	1	0	4	0
Section 6	McKenzie Avenue	Korokoro Road	100	0	0	0	0
Section 7	Korokoro Road	Dowse Drive	100	0	1	1	0
Section 8	Dowse Drive	Melling Intersection	100	0	1	1	0
Vehicle Road Categ Background Accident Re Option 1 Option 2 Option 3	Traffic Growth Rate	Push Cycle Urban Arterial 2.0% 50% 70% 50%			Ś	Ś	2
<u>Under Repo</u> Fatal Serious Minor Non-Injury	orting Factors	50, 60 & 70 Kph 1.00 3.30 5.50 7.00	100 Kph 1 5 15.9 18.5	J			274

Notes

Accident benefits will be same for Regional growth and target regional growth rates. Background Growth rate of 2% used for accident benefits.

Accident Reduction



NOTE

Out of all 51 cycling accidents 50 involved vehicles on the road (C = car, V = van, 4 = SUV, B = bus, X = taxi, T = truck) while 1 involved two cyclists (#201013321) resulting in minor injury. This accident must have occured on the shared path. Other suspect accidents occurred at an intersection, in Section 4 or in 2013, outside the analysis period. In this case therefore 2% of the accidents occurred on the path.

Resilience

scenario	cost (\$)	storm frequency (years)	annual impact (storm/year)	annual cost (\$/year)	prevention success rate (%)	annual savings (\$/year)	Section 3 annual savings (\$/year)	Section 4 annual savings (\$/year)	DF be	IPV nefit (\$)
L	12,000,000	20	0.05	600,000	100%	600,000	300,000	300,000	22.86 13,7	16,599
Μ	22,000,000	20	0.05	1,100,000	100%	1,100,000	550,000	550,000	22.86 25,1	47,098
Н	32,000,000	20	0.05	1,600,000	100%	1,600,000	800,000	800,000	22.86 36,5	77,597

SOURCE

MoT (2013) The transport impacts of the 20 June 2013 storm, November Storm frequency; the report classifies the 2013 storm as an 1:50 event, be we argue that these events will occur more frequently ASSUMED

Resilience applies to Sections 3 and 4 only, distributed at 50% and 50% as recommended by Peer Reviewe NOTE

P2N Cy Option 1		Cyclists: ex	isting and	new																/			
								No. 1 I	Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	Section 6	Section 7								
existing	Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	Section 6	Section 7	New local cyclists	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	All local				local cyclists	5		
cyclists	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	Option 1	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	cyclists	Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	Section 6	Section 7
DoM															•	Option 1							
2013	164,250	164,250	156,950	156,950	62,050	62,050	62,050									2013	164,250	164,250	156,950	156.050	62,050	62,050	62,050
2013	164,250	164,250	161,659	161,659	63,912	62,050	63,912									2013	164,250	169,178	161,659	161,659	63,912	63,912	63,912
2014	174,105	174,105	166,367	166,367	65,773	65,773	65,773	2015	69,350	69,350						2014	243,455	243,455	166,367	166,367	65,773	65,773	65,773
2016	179,033	179,033	171,076	171,076	67,635	67,635	67,635	2016	71,431	71,431						2016	250,463	250,463	171,076	171,076	67,635	67,635	67,635
2017	183,960	183,960	175,784	175,784	69,496	69,496	69,496	2017	73,511	73,511	69,350	69,350	25,550	25,550	25,550	2017	257,471	257,471	245,134	245,134	95,046	95,046	95,046
2018	188,888	188,888	180,493	180,493	71,358	71,358	71,358	2018	75,592	75,592	71,431	71,431	26,317	26,317	26,317	2018	264,479	264,479	249,843	251,923	97,674	97,674	97,674
2019	193,815	193,815	185,201	185,201	73,219	73,219	73,219	2019	77,672	77,672	73,511	73,511	27,083	27,083	27,083	2019	271,487	271,487	258,712	258,712	100,302	100,302	100,302
2020	198,743	198,743	189,910	189,910	75,081	75,081	75,081	2020	79,753	79,753	75,592	75,592	27,850	27,850	27,850	2020	278,495	278,495	265,501	265,501	102,930	102,930	102,930
2021	203,670	203,670	194,618	194,618	76,942	76,942	76,942	2021	81,833	81,833	77,672	77,672	28,616	28,616	28,616	2021	285,503	285,503	272,290	272,290	105,558	105,558	105,558
2022	208,598	208,598	199,327	199,327	78,804	78,804	78,804	2022	83,914	83,914	79,753	79,753	29,383	29,383	29,383	2022	292,511	292,511	279,079	279,079	108,186	108,186	108,186
2023	213,525	213,525	204,035	204,035	80,665	80,665	80,665	2023	85,994	85,994	81,833	81,833	30,149	30,149	30,149 📥	2023	299,519	299,519	285,868	285,868	110,814	110,814	110,814
2024	218,453	218,453	208,744	208,744	82,527	82,527	82,527	2024	88,075	88,075	83,914	83,914	30,916	30,916	30,916	2024	306,527	306,527	292,657	292,657	113,442	113,442	113,442
2025	223,380	223,380	213,452	213,452	84,388	84,388	84,388	2025	90,155	90,155	85,994	85 <mark>,99</mark> 4	31,682	31,682	31,682	2025	313,535	313,535	299,446	299,446	116,070	116,070	116,070
2026	228,308	228,308	218,161	218,161	86,250	86,250	86,250	2026	92,236	92,236	88,075	88,075	32,449	32,449	32,449	2026	320,543	320,543	306,235	306,235	118,698	118,698	118,698
2027	233,235	233,235	222,869	222,869	88,111	88,111	88,111	2027	94,316	94,316	90,717	90,717	33,422	33,422	33,422	2027	327,551	327,551	313,586	313,586	121,533	121,533	121,533
2028	238,163	238,163	227,578	227,578	89,973	89,973	89,973	2028	96,397	96,397	93,359	93,359	34,395	34,395	34,395	2028	334,559	334,559	320,936	320,936	124,368	124,368	124,368
2029	243,090	243,090	232,286	232,286	91,834	91,834	91,834	2029	98,477	98,477	96,001	96,001	35,369	35,369	35,369	2029	341,567	341,567	328,287	328,287	127,203	127,203	127,203
2030	248,018	248,018	236,995	236,995	93,696	93,696	93,696	2030	100,558	100,558	98,643	98,643	36,342	36,342	36,342	2030	348,575	348,575	335,638	335,638	130,038	130,038	130,038
2031	252,945 257,873	252,945 257,873	241,703 246,412	241,703 246,412	95,557 97,419	95,557 97,419	95,557	2031	102,638 104,719	102,638 104,719	101,286 103,928	101,286 103,928	37,316	37,316 38,289	37,316	2031	355,583 362,591	355,583	342,989	342,989	132,873 135,708	132,873 135,708	132,873 135,708
2032 2033	262,800	262,800	240,412	246,412	97,419 99,280	97,419 99,280	97,419 99,280	2032 2033	104,719	104,719	105,928	105,928	38,289 39,263	39,263	38,289 39,263	2032 2033	362,591	362,591 369,599	350,339 357,690	350,339 357,690	135,708	135,708	135,706
2033	262,800	262,800	255,829	255,829	101,142	101,142	101,142	2033	108,880	108,880	109,212	100,370	40.236	40,236	40,236	2033	376,607	376,607	365,041	365,041	141,378	141,378	141,378
2034	272,655	272,655	260,537	260,537	103,003	103,003	103,003	2035	110,960	110,960	111,855	111,855	41,210	41,210	41,210	2034	383,615	383,615	372,392	372,392	144,213	144,213	144,213
2036	277,583	277,583	265,246	265,246	104,865	104,865	104,865	2035	113,041	113,041	114,497	114,497	42,183	42,183	42,183	2035	390,623	390,623	379,742	379,742	147.048	147,048	147,048
2030	282,510	282,510	269,954	269,954	104,005	106,726	104,000	2030	115,121	115,121	117,139	117,139	43,157	43,157	43,157	2030	397,631	397,631	387,093	387,093	149,883	149,883	149,883
2038	287,438	287,438	274,663	274,663	108,588	108,588	108,588	2038	117,202	117,202	119,781	119,781	44,130	44,130	44,130	2038	404.639	404,639	394,444	394,444	152,717	152,717	152,717
2039	292,365	292,365	279,371	279,371	110,449	110,449	110,449	2039	119,282	119,282	122,424	122,424	45,103	45,103	45,103	2039	411,647	411,647	401,795	401,795	155,552	155,552	155,552
2040	297,293	297,293	284,080	284,080	112,311	112,311	112,311	2040	121,363	121,363	125,066	125,066	46,077	46,077	46,077	2040	418,655	418,655	409,145	409,145	158,387	158,387	158,387
2041	302,220	302,220	288,788	288,788	114,172	114,172	114,172	2041	123,443	123,443	127,708	127,708	47,050	47,050	47,050	2041	425,663	425,663	416,496	416,496	161,222	161,222	161,222
2042	307,148	307,148	293,497	293,497	116,034	116,034	116,034	2042	125,524	125,524	130,350	130,350	48,024	48,024	48,024	2042	432,671	432,671	423,847	423,847	164,057	164,057	164,057
2043	312,075	312,075	298,205	298,205	117,895	117,895	117,895 🧹	2043	127,604	127,604	132,992	132,992	48,997	48,997	48,997	2043	439,679	439,679	431,197	431,197	166,892	166,892	166,892
2044	317,003	317,003	302,914	302,914	119,757	119,757	119,757	2044	129,685	129,685	135,635	135,635	49,971	49,971	49,971	2044	446,687	446,687	438,548	438,548	169,727	169,727	169,727
2045	321,930	321,930	307,622	307,622	121,618	121,618	121,618	2045	131,765	131,765	138,277	138,277	50,944	50,944	50,944	2045	453,695	453,695	445,899	445,899	172,562	172,562	172,562
2046	326,858	326,858	312,331	312,331	123,480	123,480	123,480	2046	133,846	133,846	140,919	140,919	51,918	51,918	51,918	2046	460,703	460,703	453,250	453,250	175,397	175,397	175,397
2047	331,785	331,785	317,039	317,039	125,341	125,341	125,341	2047	135,926	135,926	143,561	143,561	52,891	52,891	52,891	2047	467,711	467,711	460,600	460,600	178,232	178,232	178,232
2048	336,713	336,713	321,748	321,748	127,203	127,203	127,203	2048	138,007	138,007	146,204	146,204	53,865	53,865	53,865	2048	474,719	474,719	467,951	467,951	181,067	181,067	181,067
2049	341,640	341,640	326,456	326,456	129,064	129, <mark>06</mark> 4	129,064	2049	140,087	140,087	148,846	148,846	54,838	54,838	54,838	2049	481,727	481,727	475,302	475,302	183,902	183,902	183,902
2050	346,568	346,568	331,165	331,165	130,926	130,926	130,926	2050	142,168	142,168	151,488	151,488	55,811	55,811	55,811	2050	488,735	488,735	482,653	482,653	186,737	186,737	186,737
2051	351,495	351,495	335,873	335,873	132,787	132,787	132,787	2051	144,248	144,248	154,130	154,130	56,785	56,785	56,785	2051	495,743	495,743	490,003	490,003	189,572	189,572	189,572
2052	356,423	356,423	340,582	340,582	134,649	134,649	134,649	2052 2053	146,329	146,329	156,773	156,773	57,758	57,758	57,758	2052	502,751	502,751	497,354	497,354	192,407	192,407	192,407
2053	361,350	361,350	345,290	345,290	136,510	130,510	136,510	2003	148,409	148,409	159,415	159,415	58,732	58,732	58,732	2053	509,759	509,759	504,705	504,705	195,242	195,242	195,242

days/year 365

Option 1 does not offer any attraction for tourists, so there are no tourism benefits Option 1 local cyclists growth rate 3% years 2019 - 2028, then 3% growth continues NOTES

Louristi Opelisti Core Z* Opelisti DoM 3%	P2N Cycleway Option 3 - Split of Cyclists: existing, new and tourists								
bordist 2/8 Opelins 3/8 <th< td=""><td>ection 4 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7 New local 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% All local local cyclists</td></th<>	ection 4 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7 New local 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% All local local cyclists								
1 1	cyclists 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% 3% cyclists Section 1 Section 2 Section 4 Section 5 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7								
2046 30,460 2046 326,638 326,636 326,636 326,531 312,331 123,460 123,460 123,460 123,460 2046 201,621 231,621 231,621 231,621 231,621 90,730 62,735 62,755 2046 37,676 358,678 578,678	61650 63,712 63,912 63,912 63,912 63,912 63,912 63,912 63,912 63,912 63,912 63,713 65,773 67,783 67,783 67,783 67,783 67,783 67,783 67,783 67,783 67,783 67,773								
2050 38,400 2050 346,568 346,568 331,165 331,165 130,926 130,926 130,926 2050 271,443 271,443 271,443 271,443 106,638 67,861 67,861 2050 618,011 618,011 602,608 2051 38,880 2051 351,495 351,495 335,873 335,873 132,787 132,787 132,787 2051 276,349 276,349 276,349 276,349 108,566 69,087 69,087 2051 627,844 627,844 612,222									
2052 39,360 2052 356,423 356,423 340,582 340,582 134,649 134,649 134,649 2052 281,254 281,254 281,254 281,254 110,493 70,314 70,314 2052 637,677 637,677 621,836 2053 39,840 2053 361,350 361,350 345,290 345,290 136,510 136,510 2053 286,160 286,160 286,160 286,160 112,420 71,540 71,540 2053 647,510 647,510 631,450									
days/year 365									
NOTES Tourism benefits apply to Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 for Option 3 only Option 3 local cyclists growth rate 6% years 2019 - 2028, then 3%									

Tourism

trail name	year	existing annual users	potential annual W2H users	Distance (km)	Health benefit (\$/km cycling)	potential annual benefit (\$/year)	Health benefit hazard improvement (\$/cyclist)	potential annual benefit (\$/year)
Hutt River	2012	1,000,000						
Rimutaka Rail	2012	36,000						
Rimutaka Rail	2011	48,000						
Kinataka Kali	2012	40,000						
Section 1	2018		14,000	2.0	2.14	59,920	4.20	58,800
	2019		19,000	2.0	2.14	81,320	4.20	79,800
	2020		24,000	2.0	2.14	102,720	4.20	100,800
	2021		24,480	2.0	2.14	104,774	4.20	102,816
Section 2	2018		14,000	1.5	2.14	44,940	4.20	58,800
	2019		19,000	1.5	2.14	60,990	4.20	79,800
	2020		24,000	1.5	2.14	77,040	4.20	100,800
	2021		24,480	1.5	2.14	78,581	4.20	102,816
Section 3	2018		14,000	4.0	2.14	119,840	4.20	58,800
	2019		19,000	4.0	2.14	162,640	4.20	79,800
	2020		24,000	4.0	2.14	205,440	4.20	100,800
	2021		24,480	4.0	2.14	209,549	4.20	102,816
Section 4	2018		14,000	0.8	2.14	23,968	4.20	58,800
	2019		19,000	0.8	2.14	<u>32,528</u>	4.20	79,800
	2020		24,000	0.8	2.14	41,088	4.20	100,800
	2021		24,480	0.8	2.14	41,910	4.20	102,816
Section 5	2018		14,000	0.7	2.14	20,972	4.20	58,800
	2019		19,000	0.7	2.14	28,462	4.20	79,800
	2020		24,000	0.7	2.14	35,952	4.20	100,800
	2021		24,480	0.7	2.14	36,671	4.20	102,816
		. 🔨						

SOURCES MBIE (2012) The New Zealand Cycle Trail - Potential Routes

Meikle et al (2012) New Zealand Cycle Trail Project - "Great Ride" Wellington/Wairarapa , MBIE, November

PROPOSED by MBIE Wellington to Wairarapa, one branch south at Featherston towards the coast and Wainuiomata (Petone)

 NOTES
 Tourism benefits apply to Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

 Peer reviewer recommends using the health benefit \$4.20/cyclist (SP11 hazard improvement) rather than \$1.77/km (RR 359 health benefit)

 CONCLUSION
 Hazardous site value gives less benefits than RR 359; increased \$1.77/cycle-km (low) to \$2.14/cycle-km (medium)

P2N Cycleway Benefit Timeline

section	option	benefit	start	section	option	benefit	start
1	1A	travel time	2015	4	1	travel time	2017
		VOC	2015			VOC	2017
		accidents	2015			accidents	2017
		cycling health	2015			cycling health	2017
		walking health	2015		3	travel time	2018
	1D	travel time	2018			VOC	<mark>20</mark> 18
		VOC	2018			accidents	2018
		accidents	2018		\sim	cycling health	2018
		cycling health	2018		\mathbf{N}	walking health	2018
		walking health	2018		\wedge	tourism health	2018
2	1	tourism health	2018		1	resilience	2018
2	1	travel time	2015	5	•	travel time	2017
		VOC	2015			VOC	2017
		accidents	2015	6		accidents	2017
		cycling health walking health	2015			cycling health travel time	2017
	3	travel time	2013		3	VOC	2018 2018
	3	VOC	2018			accidents	2018
		accidents	2018			cycling health	2018
		cycling health	2018	\sim		walking health	2018
		walking health	2018			tourism health	2018
		tourism health	2018	6	1	travel time	2010
3	1	travel time	2017	Ŭ		VOC	2017
		VOC	2017			accidents	2017
		accidents	2017			cycling health	2017
		cycling health	2017	7	1	travel time	2017
	3	travel time	2018			VOC	2017
		VOC	2018			accidents	2017
		accidents	2018			cycling health	2017
		cycling health	2018				
	/ X	walking health	2018				
		tourism health	2018				
	\mathbf{V}	resilience	2018				

NOTES

Option 1: A 3 year construction period for all sections ends in 2016; Sections 1 and 2 end 2014 and benefits start Option 1: benefits in Sections 1 & 2 start in 2015. New W & C demand generated locally and from Ngauranga. Option 1: benefits in Sections 3 - 7 start in 2017 when all sections completed. No walking or tourism benefits. Section 2: only one level of improvement, but in 2018 new trips from completed section 3ff Option 3: A 4 year construction period for all sections ends in 2017.

Option 3: benefits in all sections start in 2018 when all sections completed. Full range of benefits.

Option 3: resilience in Sections 3 and 4 at 50% per section.

NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY

WELLINGTON TO HUTT VALLEY CYCLEWAY

KEY ASSUMPTIONS

General Economic Analysis:

- Evaluation period 40 years assumed from the first year when major expenditure occurs;
- Real discount rate 6% assumed as per current New Zealand Treasury guidance;
- Assumed Construction Start July 2014;
- Expected duration of construction, all sections 3 years Option 1, 4 years Option 3;
- Annualisation 365 days;
- Value of time (all users) \$7.80/h, source: NZTA Economic Evaluation Manual, Table A4.1, commuters;
- Vehicle operating costs 29.7c/km for 50kph speed and 30.7c/km for 80kph speed, source: NZTA Economic Evaluation Manual, Table A5.7, urban arterial.

Vehicular traffic in SH2:

- SH2 traffic volume 67,000 vehicles per day both directions, based on 5 year counts;
- Annual traffic growth rate of 0.0% no traffic growth since 2008;
- HCV 5.9%;
- Car occupancy 1.2.

Accident reduction:

The severity of accidents for Option 3 was reduced one notch from the existing (Do Minimum) situation, i.e. the serious injury accidents were converted to minor injury, etc. For Option 1 the cost of accidents was derived as an average of the Do Minimum and Option 3 costs.

Cycling:

- Annual cycling growth rate:
 - Do Minimum 3%;
 - Option 1 3%;
 - Option 3 6% for Years 1 10, 3% thereafter.

NB. Growth rates based on the historical trends in the region.

New cyclists:

- Option 1 190 in Sections 1 to 4, 70 in Sections 5 to 7;
- Option 3 280 in Sections 1 to 4, 110 in Section 5;
- Source of new cyclists 80% current car occupants, 20% rail passengers.

NB. New cyclist estimates based on the forecasting procedure presented in McDonald, A *et al* (2007) *Estimating demand for new cycling facilities in New Zealand*, Research Report 340, Land Transport New Zealand.

• Transfer from the road to the off-road facility:

All new cyclists will travel on the off-road facility. Some of the existing cyclists will transfer from the road to the new (or upgraded) facility, as shown below:

- Section 1 Option 1A 20%
- Section 1 Option 1D 100%
- o Section 2 100%
- Section 3 Option 1 60% northbound and 70% southbound cyclists
- o Section 3 Option 3 76% northbound and southbound cyclists will travel on the path
- o Section 4 Option 1 60% northbound and 70% southbound cyclists
- Section 4 Option 3 76% northbound and southbound cyclists will travel on the path
- o Section 5 Option 1 20%
- o Section 5 Option 3 50%
- Section 6 20%
- Section 7 20%.
- Health benefits of cycling \$2.14 per cycling kilometre.

NB. This is the value of a medium estimate presented in Genter, JA et al (2008) Valuing the health benefits of active transport modes, Research Report 359, New Zealand Transport Agency.

- Cycling speed:
 - Urban environment on-road in street network 15kph;
 - Urban environment on-road on an arterial 20kph;
 - Out of town on-road 25kph;
 - Shared path constrained 15kph;
 - Shared path, minor upgrading 20kph;
 - o Shared path, major upgrading 25kph.

Walking:

- Annual walking growth rate 2%;
 - Health benefits of walking \$4.27 per walking kilometre.
 - NB. This is the value of a medium estimate presented in Genter, JA *et al* (2008) Valuing the health benefits of active transport modes, Research Report 359, New Zealand Transport Agency.

Tourism:

Annual number of cyclists to use the new facility between Petone and Wellington – 14,000 in 2018, 19,000 in 2019 and 24,000 in 2020;

After 2020 annual tourism growth rate - 2%.

NB. The number of tourists to cycle the route was conservatively assessed from the documents provided by MBIE. The Rimutaka Rail Cycling Trail in 2012 attracted nearly 50,000 tourists. Most of these tourists came from Wellington. As there is no suitable cycling facility between Ngauranga and Petone, they had to be transported by bus or ferry to Petone.

Storms necessitating the closure of railway line:

- Frequency of major storms one in 20 years;
- Annual cost of storm damage \$1,100,000. Since two sections (Section 3 and Section 4) are vulnerable, to avoid duplication this amount was split into \$550,000 per section.

NB. The source of this data is the Ministry of Transport report MoT *et al* (2013) *The transport impacts of the 2013 storm: the effects of closing the Hutt Valley rail line.* Although the report considers the analysed storm as a 1 in 50 year event, we argue that in the future due to climate change these events will occur more frequently. The cost of the damage assumed in our analysis was based on the medium cost estimate of the damage - \$22M (the highest estimate was \$32M).

WELLINGTON TO HUTT VALLEY CYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN LINK

Initial Response to Peer Review by Pinnacle Research of 6 July 2014

Final Response and Sign Off 15 June 2015

1.0 Final Response to Comments 15 June 2015

Email Dated 25 May 2015

Hello Maggie & Matthew,

I agree to sign off the business case and economic evaluation of the Petone to Ngauranga cycle way prepared by AECOM as being technically sound and delivering the agreed project objectives. The points I raised and errors I observed have been addressed satisfactorily (though I still am of the view that the growth rates may be too high, but the sensitivity analysis gives some comfort in that regard). In doing so, I note there are a few amendments required to finalise the business case report:

Section 8.0 - the 'red box' - refers reader to section 7, Economic Analysis - should be section 9

Table 14 – commentary about lower accident rates for cyclists along the corridor – needs adjusting to align with revised accident calculations & italicised comment should be addressed/removed.

Section 9.1.3 – this needs to be replaced with the revised accident methodology, as per the word file "Assumptions 120814". Also, while I probably do not disagree with the

assumption, there should be an explanation as to why you chose "For Option 1 the cost of accidents was derived as an average of the Do Minimum and Option 3 costs."

Section 9.1.6 – tourism – use the first bullet point from the 'assumptions' file, as this gives a clearer picture of what is expected (at the moment it reads as if 25,000 is the peak number of tourists expected)

Section 11.4 - the name of my consultancy is Pinnacle Research & Policy Ltd. Please correct this!

Excel w/b 'P2N Supporting Analysis Rev C – has earlier accident reduction assumptions (this workbook may not be made publicly available, but just in case it is, you may wish to adjust it).

Kind regards,

Carolyn

Carolyn O'Fallon

Pinnacle Research & Policy Ltd

Phone: +64 27 2404196

Email: <u>Carolyn@pinnacleresearch.co.nz</u>

Web: www.pinnacleresearch.co.nz

1

AECOM Comments dated 15 June 2015

AECOM Responses and Comments in Blue

Section 8.0 - the 'red box' - refers reader to section 7, Economic Analysis - should be section 9

Corrected

Table 14 – commentary about lower accident rates for cyclists along the corridor – needs adjusting to align with revised accident calculations & italicised comment should be addressed/removed.

New text: "With Option 1D in Hutt Road and Option 3 in other sections of the route a high proportion of cyclists are expected to transfer to shared path or cycleway. This would reduce the cycling accidents in some sections by up to 90%".

Section 9.1.3 – this needs to be replaced with the revised accident methodology, as per the word file "Assumptions 120814". Also, while I probably do not disagree with the assumption, there should be an explanation as to why you chose "For Option 1 the cost of accidents was derived as an average of the Do Minimum and Option 3 costs."

New text: "The severity of accidents for Option 3 was reduced by one notch from the existing (Do Minimum) situation, i.e. serious injury accidents were replaced with minor injury, etc. For Option 1 the costs of accidents was derived as an average of the Do Minimum and Option 3 costs, because the improvements associated with Option 1 were lesser but harder to define than those of Option 3".

Section 9.1.6 – tourism – use the first bullet point from the 'assumptions' file, as this gives a clearer picture of what is expected (at the moment it reads as if 25,000 is the peak number of tourists expected)

New text: "Annual number of cyclists expected to use the new facility between Petone and Wellington is 14,000 in 2018, 19,000 in 2019 and 24,000 in 2021".

Section 11.4 - the name of my consultancy is Pinnacle Research & Policy Ltd. Please correct this!

Corrected

Excel w/b 'P2N Supporting Analysis Rev C' – has earlier accident reduction assumptions (this workbook may not be made publicly available, but just in case it is, you may wish to adjust it).

The worksheet has been amended and is now consistent with the text in the report.

2.0 Response to Draft Comments 6 July 2014

AECOM Responses and Comments in Blue

Overall comment

This project is quite complex given its relative size, having seven sections and between one and three options per section, which makes getting every detail correct in an economic evaluation and DBC all the more challenging.

On the face of it, the overall BCR appears quite robust and the choice of Option 3 a sound recommendation. However, there are three serious issues that need addressing before there can be certainty about the BCR and choice of Option 3:

Underlying assumptions for different parameters in the economic evaluation require clear justification and support. In many cases none is provided and in some cases, consideration of the assumption may result in changing a parameter value.

The "Key Assumptions" text has been revised (file dated 12 August 2014), providing explanations for most of the assumptions. Cycling speeds in different environments (e.g. "on road", "constrained shared path", etc, were based on previous AECOM studies and surveys.

Annual walking growth rate at 2% seems to be conservative in view of historical studies in NZ urban areas. Growth of tourism at 2% is also conservative in comparison with the national tourism growth figures. An assumption of 14,000 tourist cyclists on the route in the first year after its opening is also conservative, because the potential source - current annual number of tourists on the Rimutaka Rail Cycling Trail - is around 50,000.

It was assumed that most of the new cyclists will be people who currently travel by car. The cyclist survey conducted by NZTA in 2012 revealed a high latent demand – 60% of the respondents indicated that the only obstruction to cycling between Hutt Valley and Wellington is the dangerous stretch of SH2.

2. Timing of benefit streams and construction costs – in the DBC, it is stated that Option 3 will take 4 years to complete construction, which implies that some sections of the cycleway will not be operational to year 5 after the project starts. Despite this, all benefits are shown as beginning in 2015, or year 2 of the project. If the W2H cycleway is timed to coincide with construction of the P2G road link, the timing of the benefit streams and construction costs could be pushed further out.

The analysis was revised to account for that, resulting in a reduction of the Benefit Cost Ratios for both options.

 There appear to be calculation errors in the worksheets for the individual sections in the 'full procedures' which need to be rectified. Some of these could have quite noticeable impacts on the BCR. The worksheets were thoroughly checked and the calculation errors eliminated.

These matters and others are discussed below.

Implications of using P2G fill

The potential cost savings of using fill from the construction of the Petone to Grenada link - \$7 million - is highlighted, but the fact that this would mean a significant delay in the construction of the Sections 3, 4, and 5 of the cycle link is not (the current timeline for P2G indicates construction in 2018-2023). Project staging is mentioned in Section 10, but the likelihood that the cycleway would not be completed until sometime beyond 2020 is not detailed.

The delay in the construction of Sections 3 & 4 would significantly impact the benefit streams for these sections. Could it be that the potential cost savings of \$7 million are more than offset by realising these benefits sooner, particularly recognising the risk that P2G is delayed and/or does not go ahead? The DBC needs to address this issue with more attention.

In view of the potential economic benefits NZTA has decided to co-ordinate the time-frames of the two projects. Delaying the W2H cycleway project would be a strategic decision with a minor impact on the economic efficiency, as the delay will have a similar impact on both the capital costs and project benefits. Obtaining the fill free of charge would increase the benefit cost ratio of Option 3 by roughly 0.5.

Cycling tourists

To prevent the perception of double counting, the DBC needs to make it clear that the tourism benefits are based on international visitors and recreationalists expected to use the cycle way, and are distinct from the forecast growth in local cyclists largely using the route for commuting reasons. The report should also clarify, possibly in *Section 9.1.6* and elsewhere, that the benefit assigned to new visitors is limited to health benefits from cycling – there is a need to justify the \$1.77 value used. There are potential WEBs, but there is also the risk that these could be re-allocated visitor spend, rather than increased spend, and would be difficult to calculate.

Table 14 states 'Tourism related use of Option 3 is tied to the demand from the Rimutaka Cycle Trail and related types of activities, and could increase by up to 24,000 trips per year (or 65 trips per day).' The 65 trips per day figure is repeated at least a couple of times in the DBC. However, Section 9.1.6 Tourism states 'Annual number of cyclists to use the new facility between Petone and Wellington – 30,000' and 30,000 is what is used in the worksheets.

Which is the preferred estimate and why? Please provide some justification for it (then correct the DBC &/or worksheets accordingly). Is it feasible to expect the numbers to go from zero to 24000 in the first year Section 3 & 4 open?

The approach to cycling tourists has been revised and clarified:

- The cycling tourists and recreational cyclists will be phased in over three years: 14,000 in Year 1, 19,000 in Year 2 and 24,000 in Year 3. Afterwards a linear growth at 2% annually was adopted.
- The analysis makes a clear distinction between the approach to the commuting cyclists and tourist/recreational cyclists. Commuting cyclists enjoy the health benefits and are instrumental in the reduction in the number of vehicles on SH2. Their travel time is also a consideration, as on some

sections of the route cycling travel time in the shared path might be slower than cycling on SH2. The tourist/recreational cyclists only enjoy the health benefits.

Annual tourism growth rate – the international visitor growth rate for tourism is and has been about 6% for several years, though of course cycle trail visitor rates may be different. Do you have any basis for the 2% proposed here – are there any growth figures from the Great cycle trails specifically?

There are no growth figures available from the cycle trails. We have adopted a conservative growth rate of cycling tourists, since we feel that their growth is not related to the general tourism growth.

This section should identify which sections of the cycleway are expected to experience the tourism benefits. The Analysis worksheet states that the benefits apply to sections 1-4. However, I understand that Section 4 is treated as terminating at the Petone Interchange, while the connection with the Rimutaka Rail Trail, Hutt Valley river trail, and Petone itself would actually be made through cycling along Section 5. This suggests that the Section 5 worksheet for Option 3 should also include tourism benefits (unless my understanding is incorrect).

The tourism benefits for Option 3 have been added to section 5.

Key Assumptions - Resilience

There is a need for a *9.1.7 Resilience* section to explain the basis for the resilience values derived in the evaluation – for example, a brief explanation of the MOT study, with a full reference to it, as the source of the values for resilience generally and then an explanation as to why the medium value was used, as opposed to the low or high? Why is a 1 in 20 occurrence used when MOT used 1 in 50? Why is a 90% prevention success rate used?

Sensitivity testing should be carried out using the low and the high values, if the medium forms the basis of the analysis.

We believe that the climate change will make the future situation worse than the historical trends. Therefore we used a 1 in 20 flood occurrence rather than the historical 1 in 50.

We have introduced the 90% prevention rate as a safety factor. On the recommendation of the peer reviewer it was removed.

We agree with the reviewer's comment made elsewhere that to avoid the duplication of the benefits, only 50% of the resilience benefits would apply to each of the Sections 3 and 4. The analysis has been revised accordingly.

The sensitivity testing for the low and high values has been carried out. The impact on Section 3 was relatively small, reducing/increasing the BCR by \pm 0.3. The impact on Section 4 was more pronounced, since this is a short section and has fewer other benefits. The low resilience value reduced BCR by 0.7, while the high value increased it by 1.5.

Key Assumptions - Construction

Construction duration: is it 4 years for Option 1 and Option 3? I would have thought Option 1 would be completed in a shorter timeframe?

The longer construction period means that the project benefits will not come on stream for some sections of the cycle way until year 4/5 of the analysis period, but this is not currently reflected in the worksheets, although the discussion in the DBC around *staging* implies it has been considered. It should be spelt out clearly in the DBC and economic evaluation.

We agree with the reviewer's comment and have made appropriate revision of the project time frames for both options. We assumed that for Option 1 Sections 1 and 2 will be constructed in 2014 and the benefits will start in 2015. Section 3 will be constructed in 2015, but the benefits will start only in 2017 after Section 4 have been completed. Sections 5, 6 and 7 will also be completed in 2016.

For Option 3 Sections 1 and 2 will be constructed in 2014, Section 3 in 2014 and 2015, Sections 4 in 2016, Section 5 in 2016 and 2017, and Sections 6 and 7 in 2017. The benefits for all the sections will however start in 2018, when the new cycleway with connections has been completed, enabling the safe and convenient riding between Hutt Valley and Wellington.

Key Assumptions – Accidents

It is unclear what this statement means 'Since all reported accidents occurred on the road', particularly since the single fatality reported in the crash analysis (that AECOM provided to me) occurred in the cycle lane on SH2.

4

Our accident analysis was based on the 51 cycling accidents which were reported on the route between 2009 and 2013. We have checked the record and can confirm that only one of these accidents occurred on the shared path, when two absent minded cyclists bumped into each other. This shows that 98% of cycling accidents occurred on the road, including the fatal accident on the northbound SH2 off-ramp into Petone, where a truck veered onto the cyclist.

It is highly unlikely, based on international evidence, that the shared cycle path will be 100% accident free, rather it is (as Via Strada report suggests) more likely that they are (1) infrequent and (2) some will have low or moderate injury as opposed to serious or fatal. This should be reflected in the economic analysis for the appropriate sections.

Following the Via Strada comments we have changed the approach to the accident analysis. We assumed that for Option 3 all cycling accidents would be reduced in severity by one level, therefore a serious injury accident in Do Minimum becomes a minor injury accident in Option 3, etc. This approach left Option 1 improvements undefined – we assumed then that the accident cost reduction for Option 1 would lie in between the Do Minimum and Option 3.

We still feel that our original approach based on the number of cyclists remaining in the road was more rational as it allowed us to better distinguish between the improvement of Option 1 and Option 3.

I agree with the transfer rates approach for reduction of accidents.

Key Assumptions – Cyclist growth and transfer

Do Minimum and Option 1 cyclist growth – given the comments above about resilience and capacity on the existing cycle route, is it reasonable to assume a constant growth rate of 3% over the 40 year period, or is there a point when it could be labelled as 'congested' and unlikely to accommodate further growth? Coming off quite a low base, this may not be an issue in the study period, but could at least be mentioned.

The capacity of cycle lanes is difficult to define. The Austroads *Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice* Part 14 Bicycles, Subsection 6.3.3, states that the capacity of a 1.5 metre wide path in one direction is in the order of 150 cyclists per hour. Such a width is not sufficient for overtaking, therefore the capacity is limited by the speed of the slowest cyclist on the path.

The proposed Wellington to Hutt Valley shared cycleway will be 3.0 metres wide, therefore its capacity will be higher. Typically, the FHWA publication *Capacity Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities* (FHWA-RD-98-108) indicates that the capacity of such a facility may exceed 400 cyclists per hour, depending on the range of factors, such as pedestrian volumes, pedestrian speed, cycling speed and the directional split.

At a 3% growth rate the maximum number of cyclists would reach 800 per day per direction in 2053, thus is not likely to exceed the capacity of the shared cycleway.

Source of new cyclists – 80% as car occupants – please justify (I don't agree or disagree with this figure at this stage but there has to be a rationale for it). I note that the worksheet calculations recognise that some of these people will be car passengers, i.e. the number of vehicles removed from the road reflects this, which is appropriate.

This assumption was based on the survey of cyclists conducted by NZTA in 2012, which revealed a high latent demand – 60% of the respondents indicated that the only obstruction to cycling between Hutt Valley and Wellington was the danger of riding on the stretch of SH2.

Transfer of existing cyclists on Section 1 if Option 1D is adopted – is it realistic to assume 100% will shift given the characteristics of the cyclists using the route, particularly if they intend to go to Khandallah via Onslow Road or on through Ngauranga Gorge in the afternoon peak?

An upgraded Section 2 would offer high quality cycling conditions on the shared path. The cyclists from Section 2 will automatically continue into Section 1. The reservations expressed by the reviewer are acknowledged - the shift rate had originally a major impact on the accident benefits. Once the principle of accident savings was changed to the reduction of accident severity, the shift rate disconnected from the accident reduction has only a minor impact on the project economics.

Transfer of existing cyclists on Section 2 – I guess that the 100% transfer of existing cyclists from road to path is due to the assumption that 100% of existing cyclists will transfer to the path for Option 1D. This needs to be clearly stated, as on the face of it, nothing is really changing on Section 2, and hence we would not expect there to be any change in where existing cyclists cycle.

That said, I challenge the assumption that 100% of the current road using cyclists will switch to the path.

See comments on Section 1 above.

Transfer of existing cyclists on Sections 3 & 4 if Option 3 is adopted – NZTA has indicated that it is highly unlikely that cyclists would be completely banned from SH2, even if Option 3 was constructed. That being the case, it cannot be assumed that 100% of existing cyclists will transfer to the new cycleway. Hence, based on the document 'Assumptions to support calculation of benefits' (version 2, dated 11 March 2014), where '80% of existing cyclists class themselves as "Bold and Fearless" and "Confident and Enthused", meaning that they will try new things' and '70% of existing cyclists would prefer a "Harbourside" option while 30% would prefer a "Roadside" option', I would suggest that the analysis assumes that *at the very least* 24% (i.e. the 30% of the 80% of existing B&F/C&E cyclists who prefer a roadside option) of existing cyclists would remain on the road and perform a sensitivity test with higher proportions (50% and 80%) remaining there. As shown in the current sensitivity testing, this is unlikely to impact the BCR significantly, but would better reflect the likely outcome.

Note that, if some cyclists remain on SH2 even if Option 3 is adopted, there will be an impact on the accident reduction costs calculations in the economic analysis, so this will require adjusting.

The recommendation of the reviewer was accepted. The analysis has been revised for 76% of cyclists transferred from SH2, and sensitivity testing for 20% and 50% transfer. As noted above, since the accident analysis is no longer based on the transfer rate, the impact on BCR was small. Also, all new cyclists have been assumed to ride on the path, and this assumption has not changed.

Key Assumptions - value of health benefit

Some explanation of why the value from RR359 is being used rather than that provided in the EEM is required. Using a higher value could be considered reasonable, as the SP11 value is an average value for a straightforward cycleway and the H2V removes cyclists from hazardous sites at some points along the route, which could potentially attract the higher SP11 health benefit of \$4.20.

The health benefit of a removal of the hazardous location is \$4.20 periocation rather than the one we use in the analysis, which is \$2.14 per kilometre of cycling. Using the rate for the health benefits for the length of the route produces higher amount of benefits than using the rate for removing a single hazard. An exception is a very short Section 6, but for the consistency of the analysis this exception was not explored.

Sensitivity Analysis

The parameters tested in the sensitivity analysis are largely sufficient, but the testing will have to be adjusted and re-run once the modifications suggested in this report (including those in the worksheets noted below) are taken in to account.

To the best of my knowledge, I did not disagree with the calculated safety benefits for section 1 – rather we discussed the fact that Via Strada disagreed with AECOM, and considered how it could best be handled in the context of the DBC & economic evaluation. Please correct this bullet point and the discussion about it under sensitivity testing.

The methodology was changed to adopt the Via Strada concept of a reduction of the accident severity for the options.

Sensitivity testing was done for all other elements of the analysis.

Worksheets - General

It would be useful to have a copy of the worksheet which amalgamates all sections into the overall BCR for the economic evaluation.

The file showing the amalgamation of all sections will be provided. This is important, since the revised analysis deals with the timeframe of construction of the individual sections of the project over a 3-year (Option 1) and 4-year (Option 3) periods.

Option 2' (raised shoulder)

In the detailed analysis provided in the worksheets, there doesn't appear to be any distinction made between option 1A for Sections 3 & 4 and option 1B or 2 (shoulder raised to height of SH2) for Sections 3 & 4. Is there no difference in benefits? If there is no difference in costs or benefits, then this should be clearly stated somewhere and the distinction dropped from the DBC.

Option 2 has not been progressed, so it is excluded from the analysis.

Walking benefits

These benefits are rather haphazardly dealt with in the economic evaluation on a section-by- section basis: e.g. Section 1 shows new walkers for Options 1 & 3; Section 2 has new walkers as for Option 1 of the analysis; Sections 3 & 4 have new walkers for Options 1 & 3; and Section 5 has no new walkers at all (neither do Sections 6 & 7, but that is as expected). The expectations around walkers should be explained, including underlying assumptions, in Section 9.1.5.

The reviewer's comments have been addressed. The analysis has been tidied up.

Section 1

- Travel time costs & VOC 'daily cyclists 2023' uses 4% growth rate for years 1-10 (labelled as Option 1D) while VOC & Health table uses 6% for Option 1D (apparently using Option 1D + Option 3 growth rate) – shouldn't they all use the same factor?
- As noted above, it does not seem realistic to assume that Option 1D has 100% transfer to shared cycle path, and has 100% reduction in accident costs.
- 3. Health benefits I can accept walkers will increase along the route, as they would probably do so in the Do Minimum, however, I am uncertain that there would be an incremental increase due to the adoption of Option 1D is there an explanation for this assumption? Also note comment above about treatment of walking benefits in the economic evaluation.

The use of the growth rates has been reviewed and corrected. The transfer rates have been discussed above. The increase in the number of walkers is connected to Option 3 in other sections; therefore the benefits would start in 2018 rather than immediately after the completion of the upgrading of Section 1.

Section 2

- Table 5 and Table 12 in the main report read: 'The section is already sufficient and provides a good level of service for cyclists and pedestrians, which means improvements won't generate any benefits. The existing shared path to be upgraded and minor safety improvements' – this is contradicted by the economic evaluation for Section 2 as per the worksheets.
- 2. Again, it does not seem realistic to assume that Option 1D has 100% transfer to shared cycle path.
- 3. Health benefits I can accept walkers will increase along the route, as they would probably do so in the Do Minimum, however, I am uncertain that there would be an incremental increase due to the minor changes proposed is there an explanation for this assumption? (NB. I suspect it may have something to do with the proposed increased walkers on Sections 3 & 4, but it needs to be clearly stated & also justified. In my view, any incremental increase in walker numbers are likely to be as a result of people extending their walks from the Petone foreshore, rather than walking from Ngauranga Gorge out to Section 3. Section 5 currently does not include any walking benefits.)

Although a minor upgrading of Section 2 would not by itself attract cyclists, more cyclists and walkers will use this section when it becomes part of the route between Hutt Valley and Wellington. The benefits will start in 2018, after Sections 3 and 4 have been completed.

The reservations expressed by the reviewer concerning the transfer rate are acknowledged. We believe however that the cyclists from Section 3 will automatically continue into Section 2. The shift rate had originally a major impact on the accident benefits, but once the principle of accident savings was changed to the reduction of accident seventy, the shift rate disconnected from the accident reduction will have only a minor impact on the project economics.

Section 3

Travel time cost – cyclists in 2023 for option 3 – shouldn't this be calculated using a combination of the 3% and 6% growth rate (rather than the Do Minimum 3% currently used), based on completion of construction, which I assume is year 4?

- 2. Ditto the VOC calculation for Option 3.
- 3. VOC cell A10 should be labelled Option 3
- 4. Accidents for Option 1 what is the justification for a 78% reduction?
- 5. Accidents worksheet for Option 3 cannot assume 100% migration to cycleway plus cannot assume cycleway would be completely accident free.
- 6. Health worksheet includes new walkers for Option 1 is this an error and should they be excluded?
- 7. Resilience in the Supporting Analysis worksheet, it appears that the annual savings per year in column G is for the whole foreshore railway line, as the costs given in column B are the total costs as derived in

the MOT (2013) report. If the resilience benefits are to be attributed to Section 3 and Section 4 of the cycle route individually, they would need to be divided in half (i.e. \$495,000 assigned to each section).

- Resilience the update factor used in WS A1.2 Option 3-2 is different for Section 3 (1.40) and Section 4 (1.12).
- 9. WS A1.2 Option 3-1 & 3-2 appear to use a cycling growth rate of 3% for the entire analysis period for TTC, VOC, and cycling health benefits. The bolded figures for 2023 in the TTC and VOC columns, represents a 6% growth on the base 2013 estimate, whereas I expected the 6% growth from completion of construction for a 10 year period.
- Sensitivity testing I note that resilience is tested for Section 4, but not Section 3 (still using the full value rather than 50% of the value for each). Refer comments above, the logical test here, assuming the medium value is chosen, is to use low and high values.

The application of the growth rates has been corrected. The accident analysis has been disconnected from the transfer rate (see the discussion above). Walkers in Section 3 have been eliminated from considerations of Option 1.

The benefits of resilience have been split between Sections 3 and 4, and sensitivity test were done for high and low values. The impact on Section 3 was relatively small, reducing/increasing the BCR by ± 0.3 .

Section 4

- Travel time cost cyclists in 2023 for option 3 shouldn't this be calculated using a combination of the 3% and 6% growth rate (rather than the Do Minimum 3%), based on completion of construction, which I assume is year 4?
- 2. Ditto the VOC calculation for Option 3.
- 3. Accidents worksheet for Option 1 I would assume the transfer rate of existing cyclists would be the same for Section 3 & Section 4.
- Accidents worksheet for Option 3 cannot assume 100% migration to cycleway plus cannot assume cycleway would be completely accident free. Note that it also labels the option as '1B' in two places, rather than Option 3.
- 5. Health worksheet includes new walkers for Option 1 is this an error and should they be excluded?
- 6. Resilience refer to comments for Section 3 above.
- 7. WS A1.2 Option 3-1 & 3-2 appear to use a cycling growth rate of 3% for the entire analysis period for TTC, VOC, and cycling health benefits. The bolded figures for 2023 in the TTC and VOC columns, represents a 6% growth on the base 2013 estimate, whereas I expected the 6% growth from completion of construction (about 2018?) for a 10 year period.

The application of the growth rates has been corrected. The accident analysis has been disconnected from the transfer rate (see the discussion above). Walkers in Section 4 have been eliminated from considerations of Option 1.

The benefits of resilience have been split between Sections 3 and 4. Sensitivity testing of resilience showed that the impact on Section 4 was more pronounced, since this is a short section and has fewer other benefits. The low value of resilience benefits reduced BCR by 0.7, while the high value increased it by 1.5.

Section 5

- 1. As discussed above, tourism benefits should probably be included for this section of the cycleway.
- 2. Consideration needs to be made of when the project benefits for Option 3 would kick in, given the 4 year construction period.
 - The TTC appears to use a 3% growth rate for Option 3 while the VOC uses a 6% is there a rationale for this?

The tourism benefits have been added to Section 5. The benefits of Option 3 would start in 2018, after all sections would have been completed. The application of the growth rates has been corrected.

ISSUES FOR DISCUSSION

Done, all discussed and turned into action

- P2G fill timeline 2018 2023 means it is too late for W2H, correct?
- Cycling tourists:
 - a. Are they above the organic growth rates? Benefits limited to health, this would require splitting future cyclists into local (enjoying all benefits) and tourists.
 - b. Inconsistence 24,000 or 30,000pa? Can it happen in the first year?
 - c. Annual tourism growth rate is 6%, I am using 2% any growth rates from Great Cycle Trails?
 - d. Which sections of the route will benefit? Why not Section 5 through Petone?
- Resilience:
 - a. Assumed a 90% prevention rate, why not?
- Construction duration:
 - a. Option 1 three years, Option 3 four years.
- Accidents:
 - a. "All reported accidents occurred on the road", they did, and the fatality was on the ramp, not in the cycle lane. Check!
 - b. Shared path won't be 100% accident free. Via Strada say minor injuries. It won't help much, because the current accidents are minor injury.
- Cyclists growth rates and transfer:
 - a. DoM and Option 1. Constant growth rate at 3% will saturate the facility before 40 years. Check!
 - b. New cyclists mainly from cars, 80%. Explain!
 - c. Section 1 still not 100% transferred to the path, even for Option 1D.
 - d. Section 2 no upgrade, so no reason for a 100% transfer, unless a dubious assumption of the 100% transfer in Section 1 is upheld.
 - e. Sections 3 and 4 with Option 3. NZTA opposed to banning cyclists from SH2. Again no 100% transfer. Recommended 24% on the road, with sensitivity test for more likely 50% and 80%.
- Option 2 in Sections 3 and 4. Why no difference between Options 1A, 1B and 2, benefits or costs would be different.
- Walking benefits are haphazard. Sections 1, 3 and 4 have new walkers for both options, Section 2 has new walkers for Option 1, and Section 5 has no new walkers.
- Section 2, the report says, "no more benefits", but the analysis shows benefits. Dubious transfer cyclist rate. Then why more walkers, probably from Section 3?

ISSUES FOR ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Done, all addressed in the revised analysis.

- Resilience:
 - a. Occurrence 1 in 20, but MoT uses 1 in 50.
 - b. Why the medium value? Sensitivity test for high and low.
- Construction duration:
 - a. Option 1 three years, Option 3 four years.
 - b. Check what Staging says.
- Cyclists growth rates and transfer:
 - a. Sections 3 and 4 with Option 3. NZTA opposed to banning cyclists from SH2.
 - b. Again no 100% transfer. Recommended 24% on the road, with sensitivity test for more likely
 - 50% and 80%. If cyclists remain on SH2, there will be impact on accident costs.
- Health benefits:
 - a. Justification for RR359 value; using a higher value is reasonable, potentially the higher SP11 value of \$4.20 for hazardous sites.
 - b. Justification of the \$1.77 value of health benefits (probably the same as above).
- Amalgamated worksheet of the BCR for all sections. Yes, I probably did not give it to her as it was in a different file.
- Section 1 has messed up growth rates for TT, VOC and health, 100% transfer is suspect, and why higher walking in Option 1D.
- Section 2, the report says, "no more benefits", but the analysis shows benefits. Dubious transfer rate. Then why more walkers, probably from Section 3?
- Section 3:
 - a. Use a combination of 3% and 6% growth rate for Option 3 (it is 3% now). Somewhere there is also a 6% growth applied from 2013 instead of from the end of construction for 10 years.
 - b. Correct VOC cell A10, should be "Option 3".
 - c. Accident reduction 78%, justify! No 100% transfer, thus no 100% accident reduction.
 - d. New walkers for Option 1 should not be there.
 - e. Total resilience benefits allocated to Sections 3 and 4. Should be halved per section.
 - f. Resilience update factors for Sections 3 and 4 are different (1.40 and 1.12).
- Section 4:
 - a. Use a combination of 3% and 6% growth rate for Option 3 (it is 3% now). Somewhere there is also a 6% growth applied from 2013 instead of from the end of construction for 10 years.
 - b. Accidents should be consistent with the transfer adopted for Section 3.
 - c. Incorrect labelling of Option 3 as Option 1B.
 - d. New walkers in Option 1 incorrect.
 - e. Total resilience benefits allocated to Sections 3 and 4. Should be halved per section.
- Section 5:

a. Add tourism benefits.

- . Start of Option 3 benefits only when construction completed.
- c. Confusion with growth rate for Option 3, 3% for travel time and 6% for VOC.

Sensitivity testing:

- a. Re-run when the recommended amendments done.
- b. Testing the Via Strada view on the accidents.
- c. Resilience tested for Section 4 but not Section 3.

Appendix G

Hutt Road Wellington Report



Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling Link Project

Hutt Road - Ngauranga to Thorndon Quay



Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling Link Project

Hutt Road - Ngauranga to Thorndon Quay

Client: New Zealand Transport Agency

ABN: N/A

Prepared by

AECOM New Zealand Limited

8 Mahuhu Crescent, Auckland 1010, PO Box 4241, Auckland 1140, New Zealand T +64 9 967 9200 F +64 9 967 9201 www.aecom.com

10-Mar-2014

Job No.: 60306339

AECOM in Australia and New Zealand is certified to the latest version of ISO9001, ISO14001, AS/NZS4801 and OHSAS18001.

© AECOM New Zealand Limited (AECOM). All rights reserved.

AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of AECOM. AECOM undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and AECOM's experience, having regard to assumptions that AECOM can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. AECOM may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.

Quality Information

Document	Wellington	to Hutt Valley Walking and 0	Cycling Link Project		
Ref	60306339				
Date	10-Mar-20	14			
Prepared by	Matthew H	inton			
Reviewed by	Andrew Fo	у		~	
Revision Hist	ory				
Revision	Revision Date	Details	Auth Name/Position	orised Signature	
A	10-Mar-2014	For Information	Chris Ballantyne Project Director	etalh	
4.9	SV V				
	$\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{I}}$				

Table of Contents

	1.0	Introduction	1
		1.1 Background	1
		1.2 Project Objectives and Strategic Context	1
		1.2.1 W2H Project Objectives	
		1.2.2 WCC Cycling Policy (2008)	2
		1.3 Current Hutt Road Options	3
		1.3.1 Purpose	3
		1.3.2 Previous Studies	3
		Wellington Cycleway Feasibility Study Ngauranga to CBD Preliminary Funding Repo	
		1.3.3 AECOM Options	3
	2.0	Existing Conditions	4
		2.1 Traffic	4
		2.2 Growth	4
		2.3 Safety	4
		2.4 Footpath / Cycle Path	5
		2.5 Car Parking	5
	3.0	Hutt Road Options	6
	0.0	3.1 Summary of Options	6
		Section 1 Option C: Single northbound lane with permanent parking	6
		Section 1 Option D: Southbound Clearway	6
		3.2 Option Evaluation	6
		3.2.1 Evaluation Criteria and Scoring	6
		3.2.2 Evaluation	8
		Section 1 Option B: Indented parking	8
		Section 1 Option C: Single northbound lane with permanent parking	8
		Section 1: Southbound Clearway	8
		3.3 Recommended Option	9
		3.4 Quantitative Assessment	9
	4.0	Conclusion	10
			10
	Appendix	dix A	
		Option Design Drawings	A
	Appendix		
	Appendix	Traffic Flow Analysis	В
		Trainic Flow Analysis	D
	\mathbf{V} ,		
•			
	X		

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Background

The Wellington to Hutt Valley Walking and Cycling Link (W2H) project is currently investigating scheme options for the construction of a high quality cycling and walking facility between Wellington and Hutt City. The project outcome will be a Detailed Business Case for the section between Ngauranga and Petone, while considering connections north of Petone and south of Ngauranga.

Investigations currently shortlist three design options along the corridor, with all shortlisted options relying on the Hutt Road connection between Ngauranga and Thorndon Quay.

The investigation identifies the Hutt Road (Ngauranga to Thorndon Quay) section as having the poorest safety record for cyclists. This highlights an opportunity to maximise economic return along the Hutt Road section of the corridor through implementing a high quality path for cyclists that provides a direct and safe facility for cyclists and pedestrians.

Meetings were held with Wellington City Council who has indicated a way forward with a facility upgrade for cyclists providing certain conditions can be met.

This report will outline the feasible options along the Hutt Road for cyclists taking into account findings from previous studies, traffic conditions and land use conditions along the corridor.

It is noted that the Hutt Road section of the full study corridor comprises two out of the eight sections investigated. This study only addresses what is referred to as "*Section1*", being the part of the corridor between Thorndon Quay and the Caltex Service Station on Hutt Road.

A map of the study area is shown in **Figure 1**. The map shows the area subject to the poor safety record where the opportunity to provide a high quality facility exists.

Figure 1 Hutt Road Study Area



Project Objectives and Strategic Context

W2H Project Objectives

Being an NZTA funded project it is noted that the problem definition and objectives are focussed around transport related outcomes.

The project objectives are:

1.2

1.2.1

- To improve safety perceptions of walking and cycling modes of transport between Petone and Ngauranga by improving connections and integrating walking and cycling activities with other networks in Lower Hutt and Wellington.
- To provide infrastructure that is a catalyst for increased usage of the Lower Hutt to Wellington corridor by walkers and cyclists regardless of ability.
- To consider transport network resilience in providing a walking and cycling facility with enhanced safety standards and capacity.

- To manage the social, cultural, land use and other environmental impacts of the project in the project area and its communities by so far as practicable avoiding, remedying or mitigating any such effects through route and alignment selection, design and conditions.

While these are the transport related project objectives it is important to recognise other external benefits associated with the improvements being investigated, such as those for recreational and tourist users, pedestrians, and other users of the transport corridor including rail passengers, freight and vehicles.

1.2.2 WCC Cycling Policy (2008)

Wellington City Council Cycling Policy sets out the council's objectives for improving facilities for cyclists. However it is noted that WCC supports the concept of the Great Harbour Way as an important regional connection, while noting that its development would be challenging and expensive and that it is a regional project.

The cycling objectives set out in the strategy are:

- To improve cycle safety throughout Wellington
- To improve the convenience of cycling in Wellington
- To improve the experience of cycle trips to and from the Central Area
- To improve the experience of cycle trips to and from Suburban Centres
- To improve the experience of cycle trips to and from educational centres
- To improve the experience of cycle trips for recreation.

Walking Policy (2008)

The purpose of the walking policy is to provide a framework for initiatives to collaboratively improve the pedestrian walking environment in Wellington. The primary focus is to on promoting walking trips that would otherwise be undertaken by car.

The walking objectives set out in the strategy are:

- Objective 1: To promote the benefits of walking so that more people walk
- Objective 2: To improve pedestrian safety throughout the city
- Objective 3: To improve the experience of those walking through or about the Central Area
- Objective 4: To increase the number of commuter trips taken by foot to and from the Central Area
- A Objective 5: To improve the experience of those walking to and from public transport stops
 - Objective 6: To increase the number of short walking trips to and from Suburban Centres
 - Objective 7: To increase the number of walking trips made to and from educational centres and the regional hospital

Long Term Plan (2012-2022)

Wellington City Council's Long Term Plan sets out the long term vision and plan for Wellington City Council. In term of cycling it is highlighted in the long term plan that the council is investing in cycle safety projects and new cycling routes.

Summary

Wellington City Council strategic context provides support for cycling and walking modes for all trip types throughout the region, recognising its importance to relieve congestion, provide transport choice and improve health and wellbeing.

Both policy documents are relevant along the Hutt Road due to its importance as a strategic thorough-fare (the only option form walking and walking between Hutt City and Wellington) and a key attractor in terms of retail and commercial activity.

1.3 Current Hutt Road Options

1.3.1 Purpose

The purpose of this study is to investigate the Hutt Road section of the corridor at a level of detail that will enable alternative options to be developed for consideration as part of the Detailed Business Case.

The outcome is considered to be a recommendation to Wellington City Council and NZTA that will inform a decision to alter the current recommended option for the Hutt Road. The decision may be derived from a combination of qualitative and quantitative assessment including incremental economic analysis (using simplified procedures) for the Hutt Road section.

NZTA are expected to make the final recommendation as to which option is included in the preferred option for detailed business case.

1.3.2 Previous Studies

Wellington Cycleway Feasibility Study Ngauranga to CBD Preliminary Funding Report

Opus was commissioned by WCC to complete a cycleway feasibility study for a coastal route between Ngauranga and Aotea Key.

The project primary objectives were focussed around the Ngauranga to CBD route being for commuter cyclists while the secondary objectives included the desirability with alignment to the Great Harbour Way project where possible and practical.

The report assessed the following options:

Option 1 – Harbour Primary Option

This option is a 3.0m wide shared path that follows the harbour from Ngauranga SH2 off-ramp to Aotea Quay. It assumes that the Great Harbour Way concept connects from the north of Ngauranga. Various connection points at the northern and southern ends of the route are considered, including northern connections across the rail corridor at Ngauranga (if a Harbourside option was not constructed between Petone and Ngauranga) and a southern connection to Hutt Road at Kaiwharawhara.

This option was deemed as having significant environmental and regulatory considerations and poor connectivity to existing land use along the Hutt Road, however would "serve the purpose" of a recreational and tourism facility consistent with the Great Harbour Way concept. The expected construction cost of this option is \$23m, with a BCR of 0.5.

Option 2: Hutt Road Improvements

Options 2a to 2d consider the use of wide shoulders, cycle lanes or bus lanes along both sides of Hutt Road plus a cycle path option to provide a 3.0m wide two-way "Copenhagen style" cycle facility separated from traffic. Copenhagen-style refers to the desire to separate cyclists from other modes, in this case achieved through a raised median between the cycle path and general traffic.

The on-road facilities were deemed to offer fewer safety benefits and be less attractive for new cyclists than the Copenhagen-style cycle lanes which were evaluated as a preferred option (Option 2d) with a cost of \$3.98m and a BCR of 1.7.

Option 2d involves relocating the existing parking along the Hutt Road to either the back of the private properties, kerbside or onto clearways on the Hutt Road during off-peak times. The report recommends undertaking more detailed designs and cost estimates and a staged construction approach to spread costs over a greater period. The initial focus was recommended as constructing the section south of Caltex service station as this is where many of the deficiencies of the existing route are located.

1.3.3 AECOM Options

Investigations currently underway on the Detailed Business Case have shortlisted a total of three options along the corridor. The three options include two "roadside" options and one "harbourside" option between Petone and Ngauranga. Common to all shortlisted options is the use of Hutt Road south of Ngauranga over any harbourside option.

Harbourside Options

The AECOM investigations considered the harbourside alignment south of Ngauranga to be feasible however unrealistic for the following reasons:

- Not connected to commercial land use (attractors) along Hutt Road or residential land use (origins) via Onslow Road and, therefore less attractive for commuter cyclists;
- Not addressing the existing safety issues along the Hutt Road;
- Complexity of crossing options at Kaiwharawhara such as safety and security (CPTED), groundwater issue services, and gradient.

It is noted that the above evaluation of Kaiwharawhara options are not insurmountable – a preferred option here would be relatively more expensive than alternative options and incrementally with less economic benefit.

Hutt Road Options

For the draft Detailed Business Case the current "recommended option, common to all three shortlisted design options, comprises relatively minor improvements to the existing two-way cycle facility such as the removal of obstructions, line-marking and signage.

While this option delivers a solution consistent with project objectives it is evident through draft economic procedures that further improvements would have incrementally greater benefits along Hutt Road. This report investigates the improved options.

2.0 Existing Conditions

2.1 Traffic

Hutt Road is a four lane urban arterial road with an average traffic count of 18,000 vehicles per weekday. The speed limit within Section 1 is posted at 60 kph. A flush median allows for the safe access of northbound vehicles into the businesses along the eastern side of the road. The northbound direction has low side friction due to the lack of adjoining land use, while the southbound direction has high side friction due to vehicles entering and existing from businesses and accessways.

Mid-block analysis identifies approximately 1500 - 1700 vehicles travelling towards Wellington during the morning peak hour of 7.00 - 8.00am. Approximately 1500 - 1600 vehicles travel towards Ngauranga in the evening peak hour of 5.00 - 6.00pm. The typical mid-block capacity of four-lane roads is about 2000 - 2400 per hour per direction.

The main signalised intersection in the study area is the three-way intersection of Hutt Road and Kaiwharawhara Road. The layout allows two continuous through-lanes along the Hutt Road with dedicated turning lanes into Kaiwharawhara Road. This is the main constraint point for vehicles within the study area. Analysis considers that the through movement along Hutt Road operates within intersection capacity, and with only minor queuing.

Growth

2.2

Traffic growth within Wellington, including on the Hutt Road has been relatively stable for the last 5 years. The 2026 traffic model for Transmission Gully show some growth along Hutt Road but at a level that could be accommodated within the level of current analysis. Anecdotally some intensification of business practices along the Hutt Road could mean increased traffic along Hutt Road, however land for additional development is relatively constrained throughout the corridor.

2.3 Safety

Crash types and frequency is generally well documented in the Opus and AECOM reports. High risk areas for vehicles are recognised around the Kaiwharawhara Road intersection while high risk locations for cyclists are along the cycle path, mainly due to vehicle manoeuvring over and along the footpath. Much of the vehicle manoeuvring occurs in areas where parking in provided on the footpath outside the businesses.

2.4 Footpath / Cycle Path

The study area contains a two-way cycle path along the top of the kerb directly adjoining the footpath. The cycle path is generally 2.5m wide while the footpath is generally 2 to 3m wide.

Cycle counts show up to 450 cycle trips along the corridor on a typical working day. These are generally commuter trips so display inbound morning and outbound evening characteristics.

The main safety risk for cyclists (and pedestrians) is the occurrences of vehicles crossing the footpath to access private and customer car parking or the marked parking spaces on the footpath typically adjoining the building frontages. Safety is also compromised due to the instances of light poles within the cycle path (unusually in the middle) and the pedestrians using the cycle path where there is little to no footpath in locations where parking spaces are provided within road reserve, outside the buildings (see below).

2.5 Car Parking

Parking along Section 1 of Hutt Road is a mixture of on-road parallel and angle spaces, generally time restricted, at the southern end of Hutt Road and on Westminster Street. At the northern end of Section 1 there is generally no parking within the carriageway both northbound and southbound. Parking for the businesses along the eastern side of Hutt Road is either within private property (for business owners and customers) or within road reserve on the footpath outside the front of the buildings. **Figure 2** shows the location and scale of the parking, both "on street" (actually parked on the footpath) and "off-street" (being the availability of off road private spaces.

Approximately 190 spaces for vehicles are available on the footpath over a length of approximately 1.4 km. In almost all occurrences the use if these parking spaces limit the space available for pedestrians on the footpath.

Analysis of the public space between the kerb and channel and adjoining property boundaries shows an average of between 2.5 to 3.0m of total available space for the cycle path and pedestrian path. The removal of the parking spaces would increase the space available to at least 5.0 m for the vast majority of the problematic section of the Hutt Road.

Figure 2 Hutt Road Parking Issues



Discussions with Wellington City Council reveal that a portion of the parking spaces on the footpath are leased to adjoining businesses, for example the BMW Showroom. The "Spotlight carpark" adjoining Kaiwharawhara intersection also utilises part of the footpath, which looks to be a formalised use due to the fact the carpark fence has been moved off the property boundary.

More recent changes in consented land use activities such as the Daycare centres may start to "legitimise" the use of informal car parking spaces and placed increased pressure on Council to provide appropriate parking in the future.

3.0 Hutt Road Options

3.1 Summary of Options

The draft Detailed Business Case investigated a long list of options which were shortlisted to three Options (Options 1, 2 and 3). All three options included a common option for the Hutt Road, which comprises minor improvements to the existing path such as removal of obstructions and line markings.

For the purpose of this assessment the options are numbered by the corridor section number – Section 1, or a follows.

The option cross sections are shown in Figure 1. The draft design drawings are attached in Appendix A.

Section 1 Option A: Minor Improvements to Existing Path

Provides improvements to the existing cycle path and is currently included in W2H design Options 1 - 3. This option is evaluated in the W2H project report as the "default" option for Section 1 of the corridor.

Section 1 Option B: Indented Parking

This option removes car parking from the footpath and provides indented parking where possible (and where necessary). The provision of indented parking reduces the remaining combined (cyclist and pedestrian) path width to about 3 metres, therefore cyclists and pedestrians cannot be easily separated.

Section 1 Option C: Single northbound lane with permanent parking

This option reallocates road space to provide one northbound lane, two southbound lanes and 24 hour kerbside parking adjoining eastern side of Hutt Road. The cycle path stays in its current location and is improved as per Section 1A.

This layout provides a similar level of parking to that which currently exists. For the purpose of this assessment the parking is shown as 3.5m wide, however in reality this provides an opportunity to further widen the adjoining cycle path.

Section 1 Option D: Southbound Clearway

Section 1 Option D investigates the opportunity of providing an inbound clearway traffic lane operating in the peak direction during the hours of 7.00am – 9.00am. This period was determined to cater for the bulk of peak period traffic according to the traffic flow profile shown in **Appendix B**.

During the clearway operation the road layout and operation would be identical to that which currently exists. Outside of the morning inbound peak period, between 9.00am – 7.00am the southbound direction only provides one traffic lane, while the outside lane is used as car parking. It is believed (anecdotal) that the provision of a wide flush median is essential to maintaining southbound capacity during the off-peak period due to the lower lane utilisation due to vehicles pulling in / out of car parking spaces.

Option Evaluation

3.2.1 Evaluation Criteria and Scoring

The evaluation of options is based on achieving a higher degree of safety for cyclists and pedestrians while maintaining traffic flow and property access along the Hutt Road. Business needs are considered through the desire to maintain current levels of car parking. In order of importance the following criteria are considered:

Meeting W2H project objectives

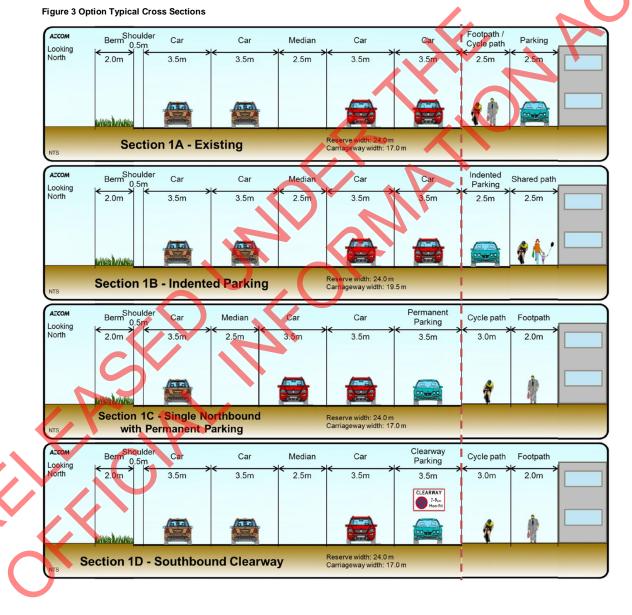
3.2

- 2. Meeting Wellington City Council strategic policy objectives
- 3. Safety of cyclists provide separated cycle facilities and reduce vehicle crossing conflict
- 4. Safety of pedestrians provide separated pedestrian facilities and reduce vehicle crossing conflict
- 5. Traffic level of service maintain traffic capacity along Hutt Road
- 6. Property access maintain vehicle access to commercial properties

- 7. Vehicle parking for customers - maintain current levels of car parking for customers where possible, while reducing the need to cross over the cycle and pedestrian path
- Vehicle parking for staff maintain current levels of parking for staff where possible. 8.

The following includes an evaluation of Sections 1B to 1D against the criteria suggested above.

Scoring is based on positive (+), neutral (0) and negative (-) scores. Weighting of criteria is not considered necessary.



3.2.2 Evaluation

The option evaluation summary is shown in Figure 2.

Figure 4 Option Evaluation

	Section 1 Option B	Section 1 Option C	Section 1 Option D
Meet projects objectives	0	+	+
WCC strategic policy	0	+	+
Cyclist safety	-	+	+
Pedestrian safety	-	+	+
Traffic level of service	0		0
Maintain property access	0	0	0
Customer parking	-		
Staff parking	0	0	0
TOTAL	-3	+2	+3

Section 1 Option B: Indented parking

The Section 1 Option B evaluation identifies a negative overall impact. This is largely due to not providing a consistent and separated path width for cyclists and pedestrians considered to have a negative impact on cyclist and pedestrian safety. While some kerbside parking will be provided on a "needs" basis this layout will result in a net loss of parking, thereby having a negative impact on customer parking availability.

The negative impact is considered to be a fatal flaw for this option.

Section 1 Option C: Single northbound lane with permanent parking

The positive evaluation is due to consistency with project objectives and policy objectives plus the provision of a consistent cycle and pedestrian path resulting in improvements to user safety.

The option would result in a net decrease in parking availability due to loss of some angle spaces on the footpath. A total of about 150 spaces would be provided on-street. However this is considered to cater for the reasonable needs of short stay users such as customers. In this regard the management of parking would be aimed at providing efficient turn-over of customers for adjoining businesses.

The primary negative aspect is the impact on traffic flow along the Hutt Road. Traffic flow counts identify the opportunity to remove one northbound lane due to lower evening peak flows and less side friction than morning peak flows. However detailed analysis using traffic counts and SCATS data (see **Appendix B**) shows that reducing northbound traffic flow into one lane during the evening peak period would be result in unsatisfactory queuing and delay.

In particular, analysis of the Kaiwharawhara Road intersection identifies queuing and delay at the southern approach plus the need for a long downstream merge northbound from Kaiwharawhara Road. This would reduce the ability to reallocate road space and therefore minimise the availability of space for car parking. Traffic is also more likely to queue back from the Onslow Road intersection unless significant two-lane queue lengths were provided.

Any induced growth resulting from the completion of Transmission Gully would add to congestion and delay along the corridor if the northbound capacity was reduced to a single lane.

Section1D: Southbound Clearway

The positive evaluation reflects consistency with project and policy objectives as per Section 1 Option C. The assessment of parking for Section 1 Option D indicates the availability of approximately 150 kerbside spaces. The net loss of parking would be mitigated by improved parking management aimed at optimising parking turn-over to support adjoining economic activity.

Traffic operations along the Hutt Road are expected to remain relatively consistent with existing conditions. This point is considered to be the differentiator between the Section 1 Option D and Section 1 Option C.

Traffic analysis shows no change in conditions during the 7am – 9am period (as the layout is identical to existing) but slightly increased chance of queuing southbound during the interpeak period, however the level of service remains acceptable. The mitigating factor is that through-capacity at the Kaiwharawhara Road intersection can be maintained through the provision of two-lane approach and departures. The analysis supporting these conclusions is included in **Appendix B**.

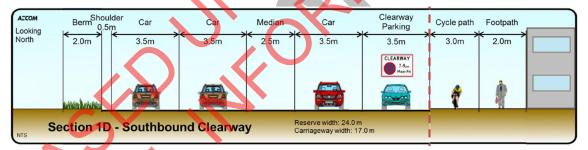
Anecdotally, higher southbound delay during the non-peak period is likely to be caused by drivers slowing to look for car parking or cars pulling in / out of car parking spaces. Mitigating factors include the wider (3.5m) car parking lane and the constant provision of a wide flush median.

3.3 Recommended Option

On the balance of positive and negative qualitative effects Section 1 Option D is considered to be the recommended option.

Section 1 Option D provides the desired space to provide separated cyclist and pedestrian paths, and removes all parking from the footpath. Public parking for business customers is reduced from 190 spaces on the footpath to about 150 spaces on-street. This would be mitigated through the provision of improved parking management that would optimise parking turnover.

The availability of parking is reduced to outside the hours of 7.00am to 9.00am, which is deemed appropriate to cater for customer-based parking.



A typical cross section for Option 1D is provided below.

3.4 Quantitative Assessment

Draft economic analysis has been undertaken for the W2H project. The figures below have been used from the W2H report for the purpose of high level economic testing.

The NPV cost to construct Section 1 Option D is in the order of \$1M¹. The NPV benefit is approximately \$16M. This suggests an approximate BCR of 16 for Section 1 Option D.

In terms of incremental benefits over the current recommended scheme option (Options 1, 2 and 3), the incremental BCR of Section 1 Option D is 10, which suggests that Section 1 Option D should be the recommended option for Section 1 of the project.

Prepared for - New Zealand Transport Agency - ABN: N/A

¹ The draft cost estimate is about \$500,000, however an additional \$500,000 is allocated to the provision of a culvert at Kaiwharawhara Road.

^{\\}nzwlg1fp001\transport\$_PROJECTS\WTTP NZTA 009 P2N Cycleway NZL-B13-928 (60306339)\6. Draft Docs\6.2 Technical Notes\Hutt Road WCC Report\Wellington to Hutt Valley Shared Path - Hutt Road Report Rev A.docx Revision A = 10-Mar-2014

4.0 Conclusion

The purpose of this study was to investigate the Hutt Road section of the Wellington to Hut City corridor at a level of detail that will enable alternative options to be developed for consideration as part of the W2H Detailed Business Case.

The study investigated three alternative options for the Hutt Road, being:

- Section 1 Option B: Indented Parking
- Section 1 Option C: Single northbound lane with permanent parking
- Section 1 Option D: Southbound Clearway

The options were assessed against a range of criteria.

Section 1 Option B was deemed to fail based on not meeting the project and WCC policy objectives of providing a basic level of service and safety for cyclists and pedestrians.

The assessment of Section 1 Option C and D resulted in similar outcomes. Both options resulted in the loss of about 40 car parking spaces from about 190 to150 spaces. However, mitigation for both options is considered to be improved ability to control and manage parking for customer use.

The main differentiator between the final options is the consequential traffic conditions along the Hutt Road corridor. Section 1 Option D was analysed to have the least impact on traffic conditions. During the clearway operation (7.00 - 9.00am) there were negligible traffic impacts, while during the non-peak period (9.00 - 7.00am) some queuing and southbound delay would result however this would be mitigated through the road layout providing adequate passing spaces utilising the flush median and having a wide (clearway width) parking lane. Optimisation of the Kaiwharawhara Road intersection would potentially mitigate any loss of southbound traffic flow.

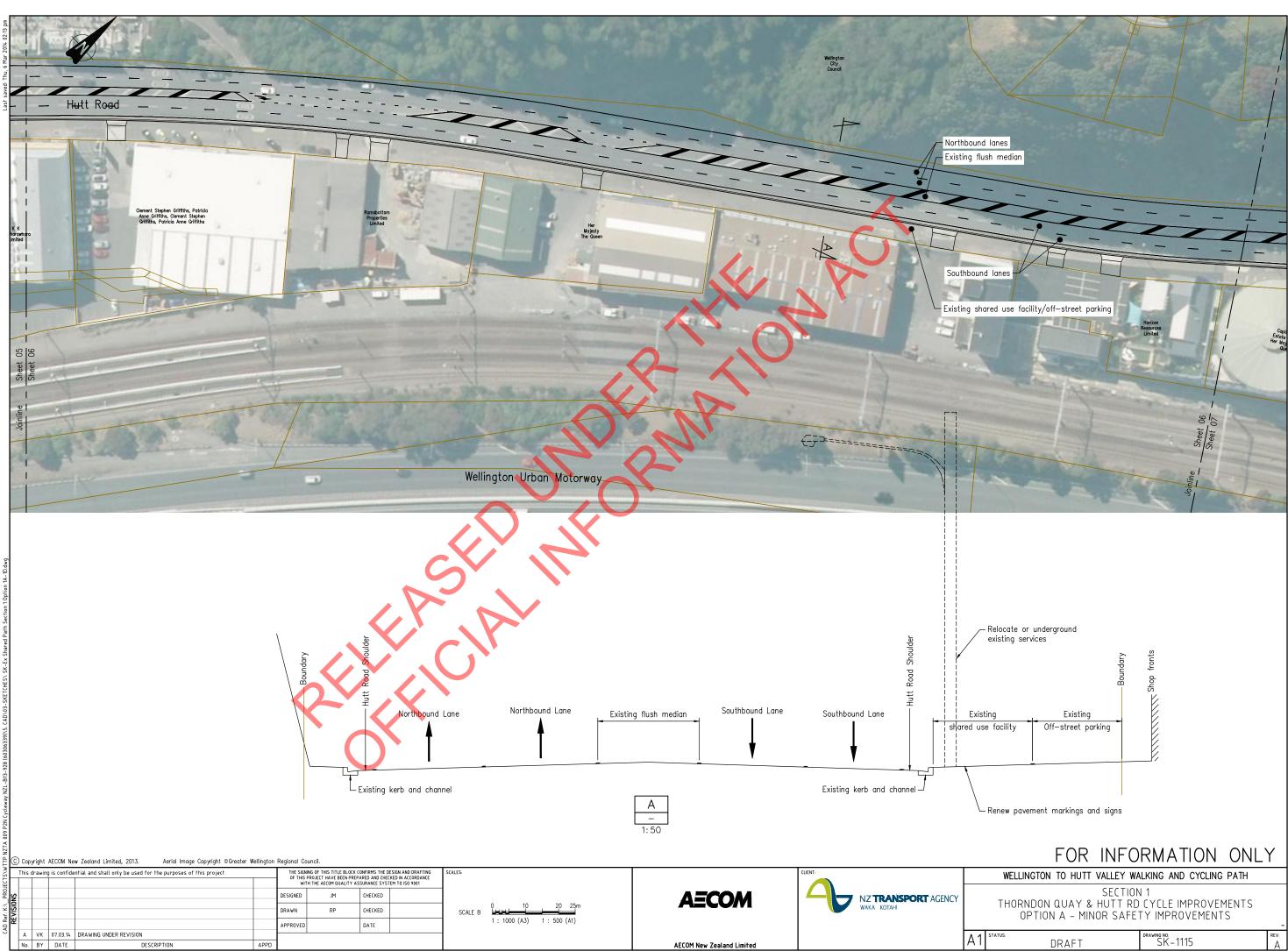
Economic assessment was carried out as part of the W2H project. Section 1 Option D was assessed as having a standalone BCR of 16.

Incremental analysis of Section 1 Option D in comparison to current project options (Options 1, 2 and 3) provides a BCR of 10, which suggests that Section 1 Option D should proceed as the recommended option.

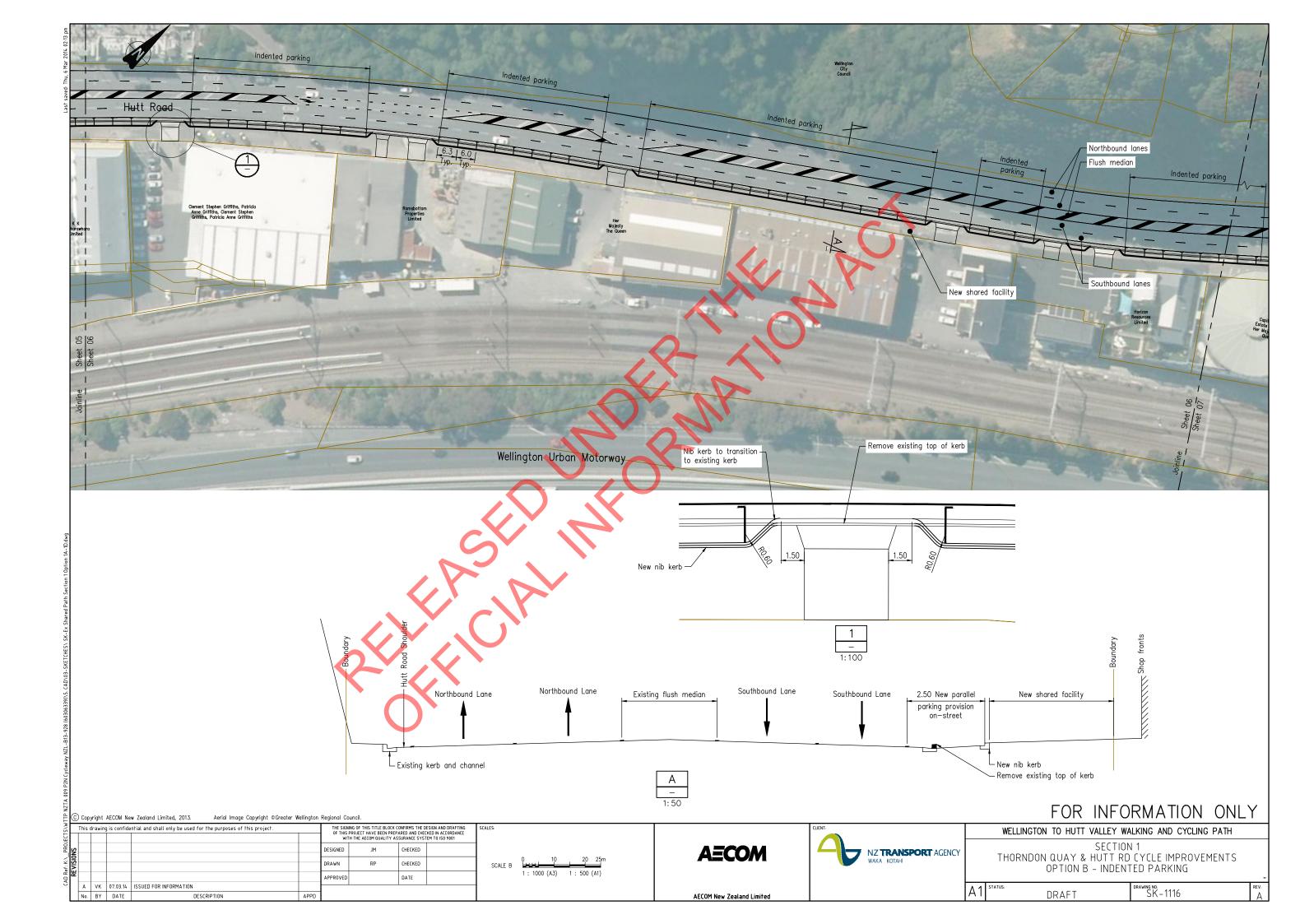
Section 1 Option D is s therefore suggested to NZTA and Wellington City Council as the recommended option to investigate as part of the future corridor upgrade.

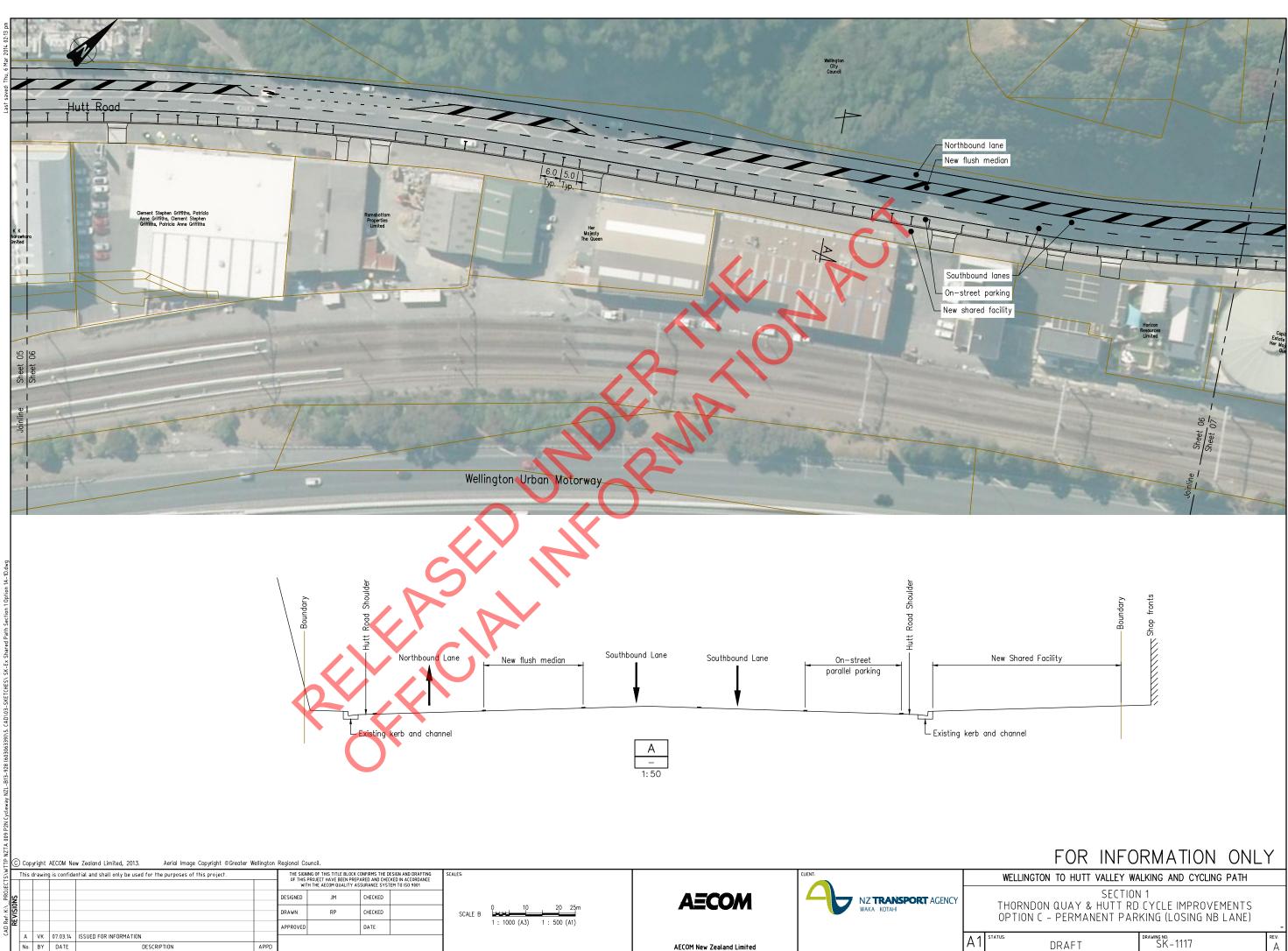
Appendix A

Option Design Drawings

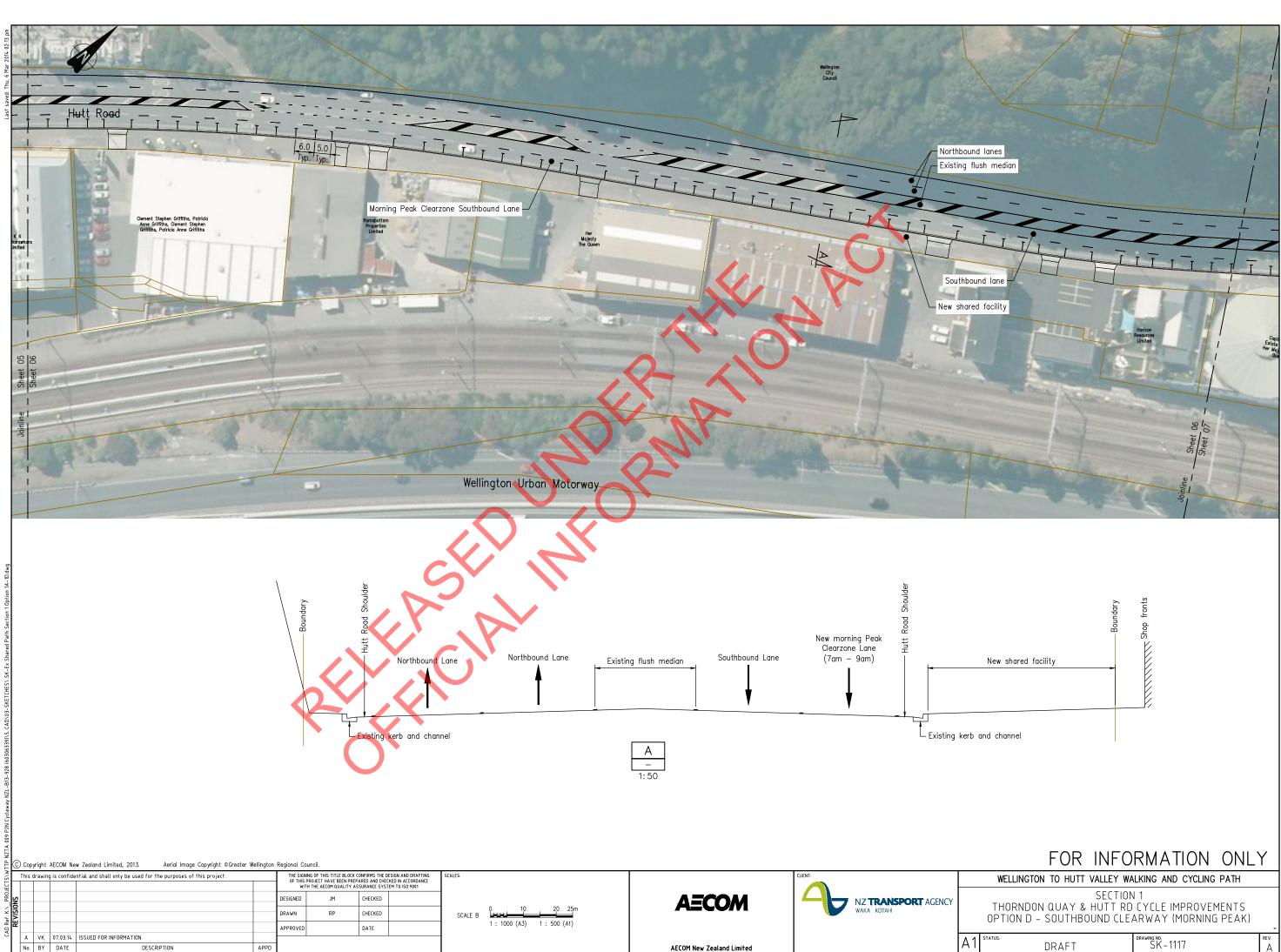


1	status: DRAFT	drawing no: SK – 1115	REV: A	





1 DRAFT DRAFT REV:

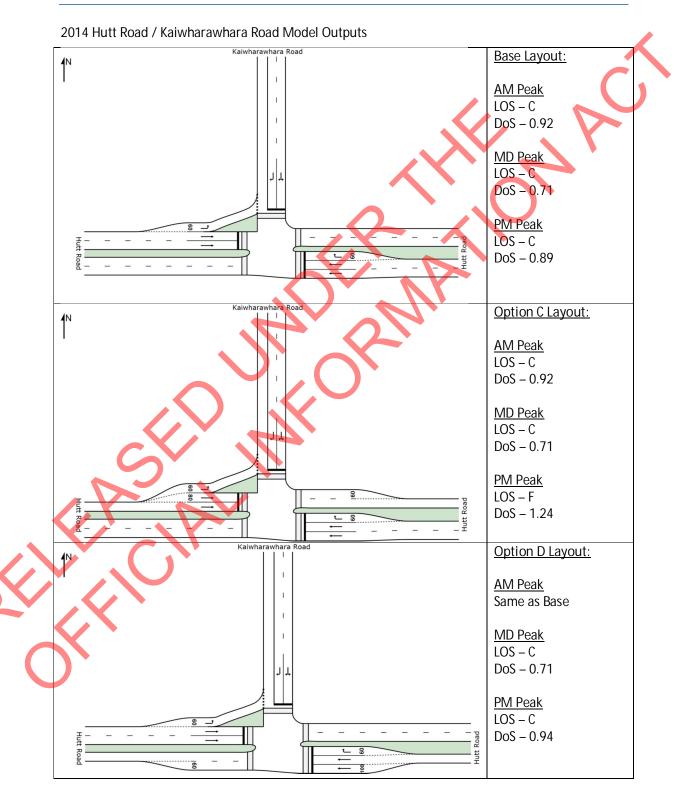


1 DRAFT DRAWING NO: SK-1117 A				-
	1	DRAFT	SK_1117	REV

Appendix B

Traffic Flow Analysis

SIDRA modelling for Hutt Road Midblock Analysis



SIDRA modelling was undertaken to analyse the Hutt Road midblock east and west of the Hutt Road / Kaiwharawhara Road intersection. SIDRA model Outputs above shows that Section 1 Option C layout cannot support PM peak flows (level of service F). This layout would result in a very slow moving northbound queue during an extended PM peak period.

The Section 1 Option D layout can be supported during the morning peak period as the layout would retain an existing level of service for inbound vehicles. The graph below shows that the clear way would cater for the bulk of the peak inbound traffic movements. The SIDRA outputs show consistent level of service to existing conditions during the inter peak and evening peak periods.

